

**FRS1104C.BU[]****Benefit Unit Schedule**


---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**BUPerson[1] := Ad1**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**Person[1] := Ad1**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**Name1 := DMName[[Person[1]]]**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**AdultNum := 1**

---

*RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**BUPerson**

Person Id from Grid.

1..97

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ad2 <> 0*

**BUPerson[2] := Ad2**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ad2 <> 0*

**Person[2] := Ad2**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ad2 <> 0*

**AdultNum := 2**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ad2 <> 0*

**Name2 := DMName[[Person[2]]]**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (Ad2 <> 0)*

**Person[2] := 97**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (Ad2 <> 0)*

**Names[2] := 'No-one else'**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (Ad2 <> 0)

**BUPerson[2] := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**Names[Count1] := DMName[[Person[Count1]]]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**AgeOf[Count1] := DMAge[[Person[Count1]]]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**MS[Count1] := PRec[].MS[Person[Count1]]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**SpOut1[Count1] := SpOut[[Person[Count1]]]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**W1[Count1] := PRec[].W1[Person[Count1]]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**W2[Count1] := PRec[].W2[Person[Count1]]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**TypeEd[Count1] := PRec[].TypeEd[Person[Count1]]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**FtEd[Count1] := PRec[].FtEd[Person[Count1]]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**TEA[Count1] := DMTEA[[Person[Count1]]]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**Sex[Count1] := PRec[].Sex[Person[Count1]]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**BUPenFlag[Count1] := DMPenFlag[[Person[Count1]]]**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = Male

heorshe[Count1] := 'he'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = Female

heorshe[Count1] := 'she'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (Sex[Count1] = Female)

heorshe[Count1] := 'he/she'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

BelowPen[Count1] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = Male  
AND: AgeOf[Count1] <= 65

BelowPen[Count1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (Sex[Count1] = Male)  
AND: ((AgeOf[Count1] < 60) OR ((AgeOf[Count1] = 60) AND (BUPenFlag[Count1] = No))) OR ((AgeOf[Count1] IN [60, 61]) AND (BUPenFlag[Count1] = Yes))

BelowPen[Count1] := 1

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[1] := Ch1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[2] := Ch2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[3] := Ch3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[4] := Ch4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[5] := Ch5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[6] := Ch6

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[7] := Ch7

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[8] := Ch8

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildNum := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8  
AND: ChildId[Count1] <> 0

ChildNum := (ChildNum + 1)

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: Ch1 > 0
```

```
Under16 := 0
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: Ch1 > 0
```

```
FreeSM := 0
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: Ch1 > 0
```

```
YoungCh := 0
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: Ch1 > 0
           AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
```

```
ChNames[Count1] := UPCASE(DMName[[ChildId[Count1]])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: Ch1 > 0
           AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
```

```
ChAges[Count1] := DMAge[[ChildId[Count1]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: Ch1 > 0
           AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
```

```
ChDoBs[Count1] := DMDoB[[ChildId[Count1]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: Ch1 > 0
           AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
```

```
ChSex[Count1] := PRec[].Sex[ChildId[Count1]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: Ch1 > 0
           AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
```

```
ChFtEd[Count1] := PRec[].FtEd[ChildId[Count1]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: Ch1 > 0
           AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
```

```
ChTypeEd[Count1] := PRec[].TypeEd[ChildId[Count1]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: Ch1 > 0
           AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
```

```
ChTrainee[Count1] := DMTrainee[[ChildId[Count1]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: Ch1 > 0
           AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
           AND: ChAges[Count1] > YoungCh
```

```
YoungCh := ChAges[Count1]
```

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (DMAge[ChildId[Count1]] < 16) OR ((DMAge[ChildId[Count1]] < 17) AND
  (QHealth2.Child[Count1].CHealth = Yes))
```

```
Under16 := (Under16 + 1)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (DMAge[ChildId[Count1]] IN [2 .. 18]) AND
  (PRec[ChildId[Count1]].TypeEd IN [Nursery .. NonAdvFE])
```

```
FreeSM := (FreeSM + 1)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (DMParent1[ChildId[Count1]] = Person[1]) OR
  (DMParent2[ChildId[Count1]] = Person[1])
```

```
DepChild[1] := 1
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (DMParent1[ChildId[Count1]] = Person[2]) OR
  (DMParent2[ChildId[Count1]] = Person[2])
```

```
DepChild[2] := 1
```

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  RESERVECHECK
```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  RESERVECHECK
```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
```

```
StateBen[1] := 'No '
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
```

```
StateBen[2] := 'No '
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
```

```
PensInc[1] := 0
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
```

```
PensInc[2] := 0
```

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[1] := 'Current Account'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[2] := 'NSB Ordinary/Easy Access Account'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[3] := 'NSB Investment Account'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[5] := 'Savings/other account'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[6] := 'Government Gilt-edged stock'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[7] := 'Unit Trusts/Investment Trusts'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[8] := 'Stocks & Shares'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[10] := 'Capital Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[11] := 'Index-linked Certificates'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[12] := 'Fixed Interest Certificates'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[13] := 'Pensioner's Income Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[14] := 'SAYE'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[15] := 'Premium Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[16] := 'Income Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[17] := 'Deposit Bonds'**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[18] := 'First Option Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[19] := 'Yearly Plan'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[20] := 'Fixed Rate Savings/Guaranteed Income/Growth Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[21] := 'Guaranteed Equity Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[22] := 'Endowment (not linked)'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[25] := 'ISA'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[26] := 'Profit sharing/options'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[27] := 'Share Club'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[28] := 'Credit Union'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**QBUId.BUNum := BNum**

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

## **PersDisp**

^I^IC For your information...

...the adult(s) now allocated to this ^B Benefit Unit ^B schedule are:

Person 1:@|^Names[1]

Person 2:@|^Names[2]^I ^I

Press '1' and <Enter> To continue with the interview.

(1) Continue



---

*RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

## **BenSTime**

Start time in Benefit Unit (displayed for testing only)

TIME

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*  
*AND: BenSTime = EMPTY AND PersDisp <> EMPTY*

**BenSTime := SYSTIME**

---

*ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*  
*AND: Test = Yes*

## **BenSTime**

Start time in Benefit Unit (displayed for testing only)

TIME

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*  
*AND: OrgID = ONS*

**I := ''**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*  
*AND: NOT (OrgID = ONS)*

**I := ''**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**CC := I**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**N := ''**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QPresc.Adult]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@PRESCRIPTIONS^CC  
Person Id

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes

### MedPay

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@PRESCRIPTIONS^CC  
^N

In the past 4 weeks, have you paid for something on prescription, including prescription items paid for with a pre-payment certificate?^N

^I^IC Only record prescriptions that were paid for in the last 4 weeks or were covered by a pre-payment certificate. Include pre-payment certificates (PPC) where prescription charges are paid 3 months or 12 months in advance.

^IC Include private prescriptions if mentioned by the respondent. DO NOT PROMPT.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes

### MedPrPy

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@PRESCRIPTIONS^CC  
^N

Can I just check, did you have a pre-payment prescription certificate (PPC) covering the last 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**AND:** MedPrPy = Yes

## MedPrPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|PRESCRIPTIONS^CC  
^N  
What period did the pre-payment prescription certificate cover?^N

^I^IC If more than one 3 month pre-payment certificate mentioned code as 1 '3 months'.

- (1) 3 months
- (2) 12 months

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**AND:** (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)

## MedNum

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|PRESCRIPTIONS^CC  
^N

How many items on prescription did you pay for (including any pre-payment certificate) in the last 4 weeks?^N

^I^IC Please record each item (e.g. medicine etc) on prescription not number of prescriptions. There could be more than one item per prescription.

Count all prescription items, whether they've been paid for by pre-payment certificate or paid for per item or by a combination of both payment methods.

0..97

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**AND:** (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)  
**AND:** MedNum = RESPONSE  
**MedNum <= 10**

^I

Are you sure? This seems a high number of items. Please check. If correct suppress check and explain circumstances in a note.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**AND:** (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)  
**AND:** MedNum = RESPONSE  
**(MedNum <> 0) AND INVOLVING (MedPay, MedNum)**

^I

Please check. Respondent is recorded as paying for no prescription items in the last 4 weeks. Please amend the answer to MedWho 'Who pays for prescriptions' or MedPay 'Whether anyone in the household paid for a prescription in the last 4 weeks' as appropriate.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
  AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)
  AND: MedNum = 1

```

**Were\_items := 'Was this item'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
  AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)
  AND: NOT (MedNum = 1)

```

**Were\_items := 'Were the items'**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
  AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)

```

## MedRep

```

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@|PRESCRIPTIONS^CC
^N
^Were_items on a repeat prescription?

```

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
  AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)
  AND: MedRep = Yes
  AND: MedNum > 1

```

## MedRpNm

```

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@|PRESCRIPTIONS^CC
^N
How many of these items were on a repeat prescription?

```

0..97

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
  AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)
  AND: MedRep = Yes
  AND: MedNum > 1
  AND: MedRpNm > 10
ERROR

```

```

^I
Are you sure? This seems a high number of items. Please check. If correct suppress check and explain
circumstances in a note.

```

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)
AND: MedRep = Yes
AND: MedNum > 1
AND: (MedNum = RESPONSE) AND (MedRpNm = RESPONSE)
(MedRpNm <= MedNum) AND INVOLVING(MedRpNm)

```

^I

Are you sure? The number of items on repeat prescription exceeds the number of items the respondent has in total on prescription? Please amend the answer.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)
AND: MedRep = Yes
AND: NOT (MedNum > 1)

```

**MedRpNm := MedNum**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)
AND: MedRep = Yes
AND: MedRpNm > 0
AND: In loop FOR mm := 1 TO MedRpNm
AND: MedRpNm = 1

```

**this := 'this'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)
AND: MedRep = Yes
AND: MedRpNm > 0
AND: In loop FOR mm := 1 TO MedRpNm
AND: NOT (MedRpNm = 1)
AND: (mm <> 11) AND (SUBSTRING (STR (mm), LEN (STR (mm)), 1) = 1)

```

**this := ('the ' + STR(mm) + 'st')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)
AND: MedRep = Yes
AND: MedRpNm > 0
AND: In loop FOR mm := 1 TO MedRpNm
AND: NOT (MedRpNm = 1)
AND: (mm <> 12) AND (SUBSTRING (STR (mm), LEN (STR (mm)), 1) = 2)

```

**this := ('the ' + STR(mm) + 'nd')**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
  AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)
  AND: MedRep = Yes
  AND: MedRpNm > 0
  AND: In loop FOR mm := 1 TO MedRpNm
  AND: NOT (MedRpNm = 1)
  AND: (mm <> 13) AND (SUBSTRING (STR (mm), LEN (STR (mm)), 1) = 3)

```

```

this := ('the ' + STR(mm) + 'rd')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
  AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)
  AND: MedRep = Yes
  AND: MedRpNm > 0
  AND: In loop FOR mm := 1 TO MedRpNm
  AND: NOT (MedRpNm = 1)
  AND: NOT ((mm <> 13) AND (SUBSTRING (STR (mm), LEN (STR (mm)), 1) = 3))

```

```

this := ('the ' + STR(mm) + 'th')

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
  AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)
  AND: MedRep = Yes
  AND: MedRpNm > 0
  AND: In loop FOR mm := 1 TO MedRpNm

```

## Med12M

```

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@|PRESCRIPTIONS^CC

```

```

^N

```

How many times have you paid for ^this item on repeat prescription in the last 12 months?^N

^I^IC Establish the duration of the repeated prescription item (e.g. prescription renewed and paid for every month) to help identify number of times the item has been paid for in the last 12 months.

0..97

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes
  AND: (MedPay = Yes) OR (MedPrPy = Yes)
  AND: MedRep = Yes
  AND: MedRpNm > 0
  AND: In loop FOR mm := 1 TO MedRpNm
  AND: Med12M[mm] > 12
  ERROR

```

```

^I

```

Are you sure? This seems a high number of times for this item to be repeated in the last 12 months. Please check. If correct suppress check and explain circumstances in a note.

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QPresc

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PerNo] <> Yes

**Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

**N := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

**N := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

**I := ''**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)

N := ''

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ((PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)) AND (Country = England)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QHealth1.Adult[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\* @|@|@HEALTH^CC  
Person Id

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PPNo = 1

**HIntro :=** 'Now there are some questions about health.'  
,

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NOT (PPNo = 1)

**HIntro :=** ''

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** OrgID = ONS

**OpinionTxt :=** ''

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NOT (OrgID = ONS)

**OpinionTxt :=** (I + IC + 'This is a question of opinion.' + I)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum

### Health

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\* @|@|@HEALTH^CC

^N^B^HIntro^B

^X Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months.^N

^OpinionTxt

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Health = Yes

## HProb

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH^CC

^N^X Does this physical or mental illness or disability (Do any of these physical or mental illnesses or disabilities) limit your activities in any way?^N

^OpinionTxt

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Health = Yes

## DisDif

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH^CC

^I^IS E1^I

^N

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life? Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you.^N

^I^IC Probe:^I^N Which others?

SET [9] OF

- (1) Mobility (moving about)
- (2) Lifting, carrying or moving objects
- (3) Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
- (4) Continence (bladder and bowel control)
- (5) Communication (speech, hearing or eyesight)
- (6) Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
- (7) Recognising when you are in physical danger
- (8) Your physical co-ordination (eg: balance)
- (9) Other health problem or disability
- (10) None of these

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Health = Yes  
**AND:** None IN DisDif  
**DisDif.CARDINAL = 1**

^I

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Health = Yes  
**AND:** None IN DisDif

## DDATre

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\* @|@|@HEALTH^CC  
^N

Can I just check, do you receive medication or treatment without which your health problems (when taken together), would substantially affect your life in the areas we have been discussing?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Health = No) OR ((None IN DisDif) AND (DDATre = No))

## DisDifP

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\* @|@|@HEALTH^CC  
^N

Have you ever had a long-term illness, disability or infirmity that affected your activities? (By long-term, I mean lasting for a year or more).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Health = No) OR ((None IN DisDif) AND (DDATre = No))  
**AND:** DisDifP = Yes

## DDATreP

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\* @|@|@HEALTH^CC  
^N

Did this health problem or disability (Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together,) substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities? If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would have been without medication or treatment.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Health = No) OR (DDATre = No)

## DDAProg

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH^CC  
^N

Can I just check, have you ever been diagnosed with a health condition which could substantially affect your day-to-day activities in the future?

^I^IC This is an opinion question.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** HProb = Yes

## LAReg

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH^CC  
^N

^LAuths keep registers of disabled people so that they can provide services for disabled people in their area. Are you on the ^LAuth1 register?^N

^I^IC (NB. This is not the register of disabled people under the disabled person employment act).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** HProb = Yes  
**AND:** LAReg = Yes

## SpcReg

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH^CC  
^N

Are you registered as^N ^I ...Running prompt...

Code all that apply.

SET [2] OF

- (1) ^N...blind,
- (2) ^N...partially sighted,
- (3) ^N...deaf?
- (4) None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**NOT**((IN(Blind, SpcReg)) AND (IN(Partsee, SpcReg)))

^I

Blind and partially sighted are mutually exclusive responses.



---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** None IN SpcReg  
**SpcReg.CARDINAL = 1**

^I'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QHealth1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Adult[LPNo].PersId := Person[[LPNo]

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

N := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

N := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

I := ''

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

N := ''

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.].QHealth2

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

```

```

ChName := ChNames[[CNo]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChSex[CNo] = Male

```

```

himher := 'him'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChSex[CNo] = Male

```

```

hisher := 'his'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChSex[CNo] = Female

```

```

himher := 'her'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChSex[CNo] = Female

```

```

hisher := 'her'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: NOT (ChSex[CNo] = Female)

```

```

himher := 'him/her'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: NOT (ChSex[CNo] = Female)

```

```

hisher := 'his/her'

```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
  AND: ChildNum > 0  
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
```

```
Child[CNo].PersId := ChildId[[CNo]
```



## FRS1104C.BU[.QHealth2.Child[

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
           AND: ChildNum > 0
           AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
```

### PersId

```
@|@|^I@|Child health^I
Person Id.
```

0..14

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
            AND: ChildNum > 0
            AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
            AND: PCNo = 1
```

```
CHIntro := (I + 'Questions about children's health
' + I)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
            AND: ChildNum > 0
            AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
            AND: NOT (PCNo = 1)
```

```
CHIntro := ''
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
            AND: ChildNum > 0
            AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
            AND: OrgID = ONS
```

```
OpinionTxt := ''
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
            AND: ChildNum > 0
            AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
            AND: NOT (OrgID = ONS)
```

```
OpinionTxt := (I + IC + 'This is a question of opinion.' + I)
```

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

## **CHealth**

@|@|^I@|Child health^I

^N^B^CHIntro^B

^X Does ^ChName have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled ^ChName over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect him/her over a period of at least 12 months.^N

^OpinionTxt

^I

For children under a year old record whether the illness/disability is considered to be long-standing in relation to the child's age.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHealth = Yes

## **CHProb**

@|@|^I@|Child health^I

^N^X Does this physical or mental illness or disability (Do any of these physical or mental illnesses or disabilities) limit ^ChName's activities in any way?^N

^I^IC This is a question of opinion.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes

```

## CDisDif

@|@|^I@|Child health^I

^I^IS E1^I

^N

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that ^ChName has substantial difficulties with any of these areas of ^hisher life. Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply.

Exclude difficulties which you would expect for a child of that age.^N

^I^IC Probe:^I^N Which others?

SET [9] OF

- (1) Mobility (moving about)
- (2) Lifting, carrying or moving objects
- (3) Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
- (4) Continence (bladder and bowel control)
- (5) Communication (speech, hearing or eyesight)
- (6) Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
- (7) Recognising when you are in physical danger
- (8) Your physical co-ordination (eg: balance)
- (9) Other health problem or disability
- (10) None of these

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: None IN CDisDif
CDisDif.CARDINAL = 1

```

^I

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: None IN CDisDif

```

## CDATre

@|@|^I@|Child health^I

^N

Can I just check, does ^ChName take medication without which ^hisher health problems (when taken together), would significantly affect ^hisher life in the areas we have been discussing?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** ChAges[PCNo] >= 16

## ChDLA

@|@|I@|Child health^I

^N

Does ^ChName receive any of the following payments in ^hisher own right?

SET [3] OF

- (1) ^B Care Component^B of Disability Living Allowance (DLA)
- (2) ^B Mobility Component^B of Disability Living Allowance (DLA)
- (3) Both ^B Care Component^B and ^B Mobility component^B of Disability Living Allowance
- (4) None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** ChAges[PCNo] >= 16  
**AND:** None IN ChDLA  
**ChDLA.CARDINAL = 1**

^I

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** ChAges[PCNo] >= 16  
**NOT ((IN(DLACare, ChDLA)) AND (IN(DLAMob, ChDLA)))**

^I^IC If child receives both Care Component of DLA and Mobility Component of DLA record as Code 3 'BOTH Care Component and Mobility component of Disability Living Allowance'.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes

## LAReg

@|@|I@|Child health^I

^N

^LAuths keep registers of disabled people so that they can provide services for disabled people in their area. Is ^ChName on the ^LAuth1 register?^N

^I^IC (NB. This is not the register of disabled people under the disabled person employment act).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** LAReg = Yes

## SpcReg

@|@|^I|Child health^I

^N

Is ^ChName registered as ...^N ^I Running prompt...

Code all that apply.

SET [2] OF

- (1) ^N...blind,
- (2) ^N...partially sighted,
- (3) ^N...deaf?
- (4) None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**NOT** ((**IN**(Blind, SpcReg)) **AND** (**IN**(Partsee, SpcReg)))

^I

Blind and partially sighted are mutually exclusive responses.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** None IN SpcReg  
**SpcReg.CARDINAL = 1**

^I

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChAges[PCNo] > 0) **AND** ((CHealth = No) **OR** ((None IN CDisDif) **AND** (CDATre = No)))

## CDisDifP

@|@|^I|Child health^I

^N

Has ^ChName ever had a long-term illness, disability or infirmity that affected ^hisher activities? (By long-term, I mean lasting for a year or more).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChAges[PCNo] > 0) AND ((CHealth = No) OR ((None IN CDisDif) AND (CDATre = No)))
AND: CDisDifP = Yes

```

## CDDaTreP

@|@|^I@|Child health^I  
^N

Did this health problem or disability (Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together,) substantially limit ^ChName's ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities? If they were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would have been without medication or treatment.^N

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (CHealth = No) OR (CDATre = No)

```

## CDDAPrg

@|@|^I@|Child health^I  
^N

Can I just check, has ^ChName ever been diagnosed with a health condition which could substantially affect ^hisher day-to-day activities in the future?

^I^IC This is an opinion question.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS1104C.BU[.QHealth2 (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** DLACare IN Child[CNo].ChDLA

**ChDLAC [CNo] := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (DLACare IN Child[CNo].ChDLA)

**ChDLAC [CNo] := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** DLAMob IN Child[CNo].ChDLA

**ChDLAM [CNo] := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (DLAMob IN Child[CNo].ChDLA)

**ChDLAM [CNo] := No**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

### FRS1104C.BU[.QHealth3

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
  AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
  AND: BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes
```

```
Adult [LPNo].PersId := Person[[LPNo]
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QHealth3.Adult[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\*@|@|Health^CC  
Person Id

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**AND:** OrgID = ONS

**OpinionTxt := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**AND:** NOT (OrgID = ONS)

**OpinionTxt := 'This is a question of opinion.'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes

### Rstret

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\*@|@|Health^CC

^I^IS E2^I

^X^N Some people are restricted in the amount or type of work they can do, because they have an injury, illness or disability. Which of these statements comes closest to your own position at the moment?  
Because of injury, illness, disability....^N

^I^IC Code first that applies.^OpinionTxt

- (1) ^N I am unable to work at the moment
- (2) ^N I am restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could) do
- (3) ^N I am not restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could) do

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**AND:** Rstrct = NoWork

## InjLong

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\*@|@|@Health^CC  
^N

How long have you been unable to work because of this injury/ illness/ disability?^N

^I

If in doubt, consult calendar.

- (1) 28 weeks or less
- (2) Over 28 weeks, up to 1 year
- (3) More than 1 year

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**AND:** Rstrct = NoWork  
**AND:** InjLong = Overlyr

## IncDur

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\*@|@|@Health^CC  
^I

Even if they have occasionally returned to work AFTER becoming ill or disabled, code the FIRST time they stopped work for this reason.

Statisticians need to know which year, in order to help with future forecasting of the 'Transitional Protection' of benefits related to incapacity.

- (1) 1995 or later
- (2) Stopped work in 1994
- (3) Stopped work in 1993
- (4) Stopped work in 1992
- (5) Before 1992
- (6) Has never worked

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**AND:** Rstrct = SomeWork

## InjWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[LPNo] \*\*\*@|@|@Health^CC  
^N

How many hours a week (could you/are you able to) work?

- (1) Less than 16 hours a week
- (2) 16 but less than 24 hours a week
- (3) 24 but less than 30 hours a week
- (4) 30 hours a week or more

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QHealth3 (continued)

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

```

```
N := ''
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```
N := ''
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```
I := ''
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR LPNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```
CC := I
```

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

N := ''

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**ChIntroEd := No**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[Loop2] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[Loop2] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[Loop2] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[Loop2] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[Loop2] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[Loop2] = Private))
```

**ChIntroEd := Yes**

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO ChildNum
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO ChildNum
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (((AdultNum = 1) AND (AgeOf[1] < 75)) OR ((AdultNum = 2) AND ((AgeOf[1]
  < 75) OR (AgeOf[2] < 75)))) OR (ChIntroEd = Yes)
```

## IntroEd

^I

The questions that follow are about education.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEducl

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
```

```
Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]
```



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEducl.Adult]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16

### HiQual1

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^N

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training.  
Do you have any qualifications...^N

^I^IC Individual Prompt - Code all that apply. Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships at code 4.

Include foreign qualifications. Identify how qualification was attained and record the type of institute/organisation from which the foreign qualification was received.

SET [7] OF

- (1) From school, college or university?
- (2) Connected with work?
- (3) From government schemes?
- (4) From an Apprenticeship?
- (5) From having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
- (6) No qualifications
- (7) Don't know

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** None IN HiQual1  
**HiQual1.CARDINAL = 1**

^I  
'None' is an exclusive code!^I

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: PAge >= 16
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
      AND: PAge >= 16
      AND: NOT ((None IN HiQual1) OR (DNK IN HiQual1))
```

## HiQual2

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^B^I

Degree^B

Code 1 -Higher/First/Foundation Degree

Code 1 - Post-graduate Qualification (including PGCE)

Code 1 - Other Degree ^B

Higher Education Qualification:^B

Code 2 - Diploma in Higher Education

Code 2 - HND/HNC

Code 2 - Other Higher Education below degree ^B

Teaching and Nursing Qualifications:^B

Code 1 - PGCE

Code 2 - Teaching Qualification other than PGCE

Code 2 - Nursing Qualification not otherwise mentioned. ^B

Code 3 - A Level/ A S Level^B ^B

Scottish Highers:^B

Code 3 - Highers (A-C)

Code 3 - Advanced Highers (A-C) ^B

Code 3 - Scottish 6th Year Certificate (CSYS)^B ^B

Code 3 - Access to Higher Education (HE)^B ^B

GCSE/CSE/O Level/Ordinary (O) Grade:^B

Code 5 - Grade A\*-C Grade 1

Code 6 - Grade D-G or Grades 2-5 ^B

Standard Grades (Scotland)^B

Code 5 - Levels 1-3

Code 6 - Level 4-6 ^B

Intermediates:^B

Code 5 - Intermediate 1 (A)

Code 5 - Intermediate 2 (A-C)

Code 6 - Intermediate 2 (D or below)

Code 6 - Intermediate 1 (B-C)

Code 3 - Access 3 (Pass) ^B

Code 3 - Trade Apprenticeship^B ^B

Baccalaureate:^B

Code 3 - International

Code 3 - Advanced Welsh

Code 5 - Intermediate Welsh

Code 6 - Foundation Welsh ^B

BTEC/ TEC/ SCOTVEC/ EDEXCEL/ LQL:^B

Code 2 - Higher (level 4 or above)

Code 4 - National Certificate or Diploma (level 3)

Code 5 - First Certificate or Diploma (level 2)

Code 6 - Introductory Certificate or Diploma (level 1)

Code 6 - SCOTVEC modules

Code 4 - Ordinary National Certificate(ONC) Ordinary National Diploma (OND) ^B

NVQ/ SVQ:^B

Code 1 - Level 5

Code 2 - Level 4

Code 4 - Level 3

Code 5 - Level 2

Code 6 - Level 1 ^B

GNVQ/ GSVQ:^B

Code 4 - Advanced

Code 5 - Intermediate

Code 6 - Foundation ^B

RSA/ ORC:^B

Code 2 - Higher Diploma

Code 4 - Advanced Level

Code 5 - Diploma

Code 6 - Other ^B

City & Guilds:^B

Code 4 - Advanced Craft/ Part 3  
 Code 5 - Craft/ Part 2  
 Code 6 - Foundation/ Part 1 ^B  
 Code 5 - YT/ YTP Certificate^B ^B  
 Code 6 - Key/ Basic Skills Qualification^B ^B  
 Code 6 - Entry Level Qualification^B ^B  
 Code 7 - Other Qualification (including those gained overseas)^B

- (1) Degree level qualification (or equivalent)
- (2) Higher educational qualification below degree level
- (3) A-Levels or Highers
- (4) ONC / National Level BTEC
- (5) O Level or GCSE equivalent (Grade A-C) or O Grade/CSE equivalent (Grade 1) or Standard Grade level 1-3
- (6) GCSE equivalent (Grade D-G) or CSE equivalent (Grade 2-5) or Standard Grade level 4-6
- (7) Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level)
- (8) No formal qualifications

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: PAge >= 16
AND: NOT ((None IN HiQual1) OR (DNK IN HiQual1))
AND: HiQual2 = Other
```

## OthQual

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
 ^B

A professional qualification^B is generally awarded by professional bodies in line with their charters. Most, but not all, follow on from having completed a degree (or equivalent qualification). Examples of professional qualifications include Chartered Accountant and Licensed Insolvency Practitioner. ^B

A work-based or vocational qualification^B are traditionally non-academic and related to a specific trade or occupation.

Examples of work-based or vocational qualifications include LGV/HGV License and Apprenticeships.

SET [3] OF

- (1) ^N work-related or vocational qualification?
- (2) ^N a professional qualification?
- (3) ^N a foreign qualification?
- (4) None of these

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: PAge >= 16
AND: NOT ((None IN HiQual1) OR (DNK IN HiQual1))
AND: HiQual2 = Other
AND: None IN OthQual
OthQual.CARDINAL = 1
```

^I  
 'None' is an exclusive code!^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)

**AnyEd := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)

**And\_are := 'Earlier you said you are enrolled on a full time course.  
Can I just check are'**

---

```

DISPLAY IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: PAge >= 16
  AND: (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)
  AND: Test = Yes

```

## AnyEd

```

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@|Education^CC
^N

```

Are you at school or 6th form or at present enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: PAge >= 16
  AND: NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96))

```

## AnyEd

```

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@|Education^CC
^N

```

Are you at school or 6th form or at present enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: PAge >= 16
  AND: NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96))

```

**And\_are := 'Can I just check are'**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)

```

## EdAtt

```

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@|Education^CC

```

```

^N^And_are you ...^N ^I Running prompt...

```

- (1) ^N...still attending,
- (2) ^N...waiting for term to (re)start,
- (3) ^N...or have you stopped going?

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)
  AND: EdAtt IN [StillAtt, Waiting]

```

## EdTyp

```

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@Education^CC
^N

```

What kind of course are you on. Is it full-time or part-time, a medical or nursing course or some other kind of course?

- (1) school/full time
- (2) school/part time
- (3) sandwich course
- (4) studying at university or college including 6th form college^B full time^B
- (5) training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- (6) on a^B part time^B course at university or college,^B including^B day release and block release
- (7) on an Open College course
- (8) on an Open University course
- (9) any other correspondence course
- (10) any other course including other self / open learning courses

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)
  AND: EdAtt IN [StillAtt, Waiting]
  AND: PAge >= 20
  NOT (IN (EdTyp, [???, ???] ) )

```

```

^I
Respondent seems to be too old to be at school.

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK



---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)

```

## EdHr

```

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@Education^CC
^N

```

In your course of education, how many hours tuition do you normally receive each week? Only include time spent in lectures, seminars, and practicals where a tutor is present.^N

^I^C If none (eg.^B distance^B learning), enter '0'.

0..97

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)
AND: Edit = No
EdHr < 37

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE

```

## AdEduc

```

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@Education^CC
^N

```

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
  - (2) Any^B private^B school
  - (3) University or any other higher education
  - (4) Other (Describe in a Note)
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
AND: PTypeEd IN [Special .. Sec]

```

**AdEduc := Other**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
  AND: PTypeEd = NonAdvFE

```

**AdEduc := FE**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
  AND: PTypeEd = Private

```

**AdEduc := Priv**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
  AND: PTypeEd = Univ

```

**AdEduc := HE**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: AnyEd = Yes

```

## AdEduc

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
  - (2) Any^B private^B school
  - (3) University or any other higher education
  - (4) Other (Describe in a Note)
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: Country <> Wales

```

```

EMATxt1 := ('
' + I + IC + 'Existing EMA claims for those studying in England
will be received for the remainder of the ' + '2010 academic year
(ie. up to August 2011).')

```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: Country <> Wales
```

```
EMATxt2 := ('
From September 2011 onwards, no new Education Maintenance ' +
'Allowance (EMA) claims will be received for those studying in
England.')
```

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
```

## EMA

```
^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@Education^CC
^N
Do you receive an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA)?^N
^EMATxt1^EMATxt2
```

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ((FYear = 2011) AND NOT (QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 8])) AND (EMA =
Yes)
Country <> England
```

^I^IC From September 2011 onwards, no new Education Maintenance Allowance (EMA) claims will be received for those studying in England. EMA can only be received for those living in England if they are studying in Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland.

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: EMA = Yes
```

## EMA Amt

```
^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@Education^CC
^N
How much did you receive last time?

0.00..99997.00
```

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes

## EMAPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]

## EMAPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
  - (2) Two weeks
  - (3) Three weeks
  - (4) Four weeks
  - (5) Calendar month
  - (7) Two Calendar months
  - (8) Eight times a year
  - (9) Nine times a year
  - (10) Ten times a year
  - (13) Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) Less than one week
  - (95) One off/lump sum
  - (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]  
**AND:** EMAPd = Note

## EMAPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (PAge IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**EMAPd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (PAge > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)

## ALG

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

Do you receive an Adult Learning Grant?^N

^I^IC Adult Learning Grant applies only to those studying in England.

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (PAge > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**ALG <> Yes**

^I^IC EMA and Adult Learning Grant cannot be received together. Please establish which of these the respondent receives.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (PAge > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes

## ALGamt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^I

As of April 2008:

ALG payment is £30 per week for single people who have income up to £11,800 and for couples who have income up to £20,817.

ALG payment is £20 per week for single people who have income between £11,811 - £15,405 and for couples who have income between £20,818 - £25,521.

ALG payment is £10 per week for single people who have income between £15,406 - £19,513 and for couples who have income between £25,522 - £30,810.

No ALG payment is made for single people who have income over £19,513 and for couples who have income over £30,810.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (PAge > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** (Edit = Yes) AND ALGamt = NONRESPONSE  
**ERROR**

^I^IC Please impute a value of either £10, £20 or £30 per week if possible, based on income reported in the questionnaire, in accordance with the tables presented in the edit instructions.

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (PAge > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes

## ALGPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (PAge > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]

## ALGPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^N  
How long did that cover?^N

^I^IC Adult Learning Grant is paid weekly.

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (PAge > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]  
**AND:** ALGPd = Note

## ALGPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

## FRS1104C.BU[.].QEduc1.Adult[.].Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (PAge > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: (PAge > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEducl.Adult] (continued)

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
AND: ALG = Yes
AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
AND: ALGPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(LWeekly <= 30) AND INVOLVING(ALGPd,ALGAmt)

```

^I^C Are you sure? Adult Learning Grant is usually not more than £30 per week. Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
AND: ALG = Yes
AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
AND: ALGPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: Edit = No
((LWeekly = 10) OR (LWeekly = 20)) OR (LWeekly = 30) AND
INVOLVING(ALGPd,ALGAmt)

```

^I^C Are you sure? Adult Learning Grant is usually £10, £20 or £30 per week depending on the respondent's circumstances. Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note. See the helpscreen at ALGAmt for help with identifying the correct amount.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
AND: ALG = Yes
AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
AND: ALGPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
((LWeekly = 10) OR (LWeekly = 20)) OR (LWeekly = 30) AND
INVOLVING(ALGPd,ALGAmt)

```

^I^C Amend amounts that are not £10, £20 or £30 per week, unless there is an interviewer note explaining why the amount differs from the usual payment. Use the tables in the edit instructions to identify the amount which should be recorded.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEducl (continued)

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

```

```

N := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

N := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

I := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

CC := I

```

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

N := ''

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu2

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
  [FE .. HE])
  AND: (AgeOf[PerNo] <= 25) AND (TypeEd[PerNo] = Univ)
```

**AskParental := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
  [FE .. HE])
  AND: NOT ((AgeOf[PerNo] <= 25) AND (TypeEd[PerNo] = Univ))
```

**AskParental := No**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
  [FE .. HE])
```

**Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]**



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu2.Adult]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])

### Grant

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^I

If a private company provides a scholarship, bursary, grant or similar award this SHOULD be included.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes

### GrtNum

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^N

How many of these are you getting?^N

^I

If more than one, the next questions deal with a maximum of two awards. Take awards in order of annual value (if more than 2, give details of 3rd, etc, in a note.)

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three or more

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]

### GrtSce

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

Is the source of the ^pFirst award ...^N ^I Running prompt...

- (1) ^N...state
- (2) ^N...private
- (3) ^N...or overseas?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State

### GrtAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

What is the current annual value of the award, excluding fees?^N

^I^IC Record amount as 0 if tuition fees only.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtAmt = RESPONSE  
( (pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtAmt < 8000) ) OR ( (pFirst = 'second') AND (GrtAmt < 5000) )

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
AND: Grant = Yes  
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
AND: GrtSce = State  
AND: GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
AND: Grant = Yes  
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
AND: GrtSce = State  
AND: GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
AND: Grant = Yes  
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

## GrtVal

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

What is the current annual value of the award, including fees?^N

^I^IC Include amounts covering tuition fees and other payments.

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
AND: Grant = Yes  
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
AND: Edit = No  
AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE  
((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND (GrtVal < 9000))

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducat1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducat1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
    [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducat1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducat1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
    [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducat1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducat1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
    [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
    AND (GrtVal > 0))

```

## GrtDir

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou?

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducat1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducat1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
    [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
    AND (GrtVal > 0))
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
  ((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND (GrtDir
    < 6000))

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
[FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal

```

^I

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
[FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt

```

^I

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
[FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
[FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]

### GrtSce

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

Is the source of the ^pFirst award ...^N ^I Running prompt...

- (1) ^N...state
- (2) ^N...private
- (3) ^N...or overseas?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State

### GrtAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

What is the current annual value of the award, excluding fees?^N

^I^IC Record amount as 0 if tuition fees only.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtAmt = RESPONSE  
( (pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtAmt < 8000) ) OR ( (pFirst = 'second') AND (GrtAmt < 5000) )

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.



---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
    [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = State
  AND: GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
    [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = State
  AND: GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
    [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

```

## GrtVal

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

What is the current annual value of the award, including fees?^N

^I^IC Include amounts covering tuition fees and other payments.

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
    [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE
  ((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND
    (GrtVal < 9000))

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
    [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
    [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
    [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
    AND (GrtVal > 0))

```

## GrtDir

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou?

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
    [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
    AND (GrtVal > 0))
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
  ((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND (GrtDir
    < 6000))

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
[FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal

```

^]

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
[FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt

```

^]

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
[FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN
[FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu2.Adult] (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** AskParental = Yes

### Parental

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^I

Include parental contributions for living costs such as food or housing. Do not include tuition fees.

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** AskParental = Yes  
**AND:** Parental = Yes

### PareAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

How much did you receive last time?^N

^I^IC Include^B all^B contributions - if necessary add them together and calculate an average weekly, monthly or annual amount.

0.00..99997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** AskParental = Yes  
**AND:** Parental = Yes  
**AND:** PareAmt > 0

### ParePx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** AskParental = Yes  
**AND:** Parental = Yes  
**AND:** PareAmt > 0

## ParePd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** AskParental = Yes  
**AND:** Parental = Yes  
**AND:** PareAmt > 0  
**AND:** ParePd = Note

## ParePx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**ParePd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN  
[FE .. HE])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu2 (continued)

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

```

```

N := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

N := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

I := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

CC := I

```

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

N := ''

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

### FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu3

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

**Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
           AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
           AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
```

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
Identifying number of person receiving top up loan.

0..14

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
        AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
        AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
        AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
```

### TopUpL

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^I

Student loans are repaid once the borrower starts earning, and they have their interest rates in line with the RPI which means that in real terms students pay back no more than they borrow.

They are offered by the Student Loans Company and by some private financial institutions.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
            AND: TopUpL = Yes
            AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4, 5, 6]
```

**YrFill1 := STR(LYear - 2,4)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
            AND: TopUpL = Yes
            AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4, 5, 6]
```

**YrFill2 := STR(LYear - 1,4)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
  HE)
  AND: TopUpL = Yes
  AND: NOT (QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4, 5, 6])

```

**YrFill1 := STR(LYear - 1,4)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
  HE)
  AND: TopUpL = Yes
  AND: NOT (QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4, 5, 6])

```

**YrFill2 := STR(LYear,4)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
  HE)
  AND: TopUpL = Yes

```

## TUBorr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

How much altogether will you borrow during this academic year, that is the year beginning in September ^YrFill1 and ending in Summer ^YrFill2?^N

^I^C Record student loans for both maintenance and tuition fees. If both maintenance and tuition fees are received add the amounts together and enter the combined total.

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
  HE)
  AND: TopUpL = Yes
  TUBorr <= 8240

```

^I

You have entered that the person is borrowing more than £8,240 per year (from the Student Loan Company) through a top up loan. Please check your answer.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
  HE)
  AND: TopUpL = Yes
  AND: TUBorr = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
    **AND:** TopUpL = Yes  
    **AND:** TUBorr = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

## Loan

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

Do you have any^B other^B loan to enable you to attend a course of education?^N

^I^C Include loans covering tuition fees only.

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
    **AND:** Loan = Yes

## LoanNo

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

How many loans do you have?^N

^I

If more than one, the next questions deal with a maximum of two loans. T#ake loans in order of amount.

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three or more



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

### EdSum

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

How much did you originally borrow?

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** EdSum = RESPONSE  
**EdSum < 8050**

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

## EdAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

How much was your last repayment?^N

^I^IC Code 0 if no repayments yet made.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** (EdSum = RESPONSE) AND (EdAmt = RESPONSE)  
**EdAmt** <= **EdSum**

^I

You have entered that the respondent made a repayment which was greater than the value of the loan.  
Please check that it is correct.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

## EdPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

## EdPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** EdPd = Note

## EdPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|Education^CC

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

PdConW[1] := 1

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

PdConW[2] := 2

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

PdConW[3] := 3

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

PdConW[4] := 4

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[ (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0

**EdWkly := LWeekly**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(EdWkly < 100) AND INVOLVING (EdPd, EdAmt)**

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**EdPd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

### EdSum

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

How much did you originally borrow?

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** EdSum = RESPONSE  
**EdSum < 8050**

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
    **AND:** Loan = Yes  
    **AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
    **AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

## EdAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|Education^CC

^N

How much was your last repayment?^N

^I^IC Code 0 if no repayments yet made.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
    **AND:** Loan = Yes  
    **AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
    **AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
    **AND:** (EdSum = RESPONSE) AND (EdAmt = RESPONSE)  
**EdAmt <= EdSum**

^I

You have entered that the respondent made a repayment which was greater than the value of the loan.  
Please check that it is correct.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
    **AND:** Loan = Yes  
    **AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
    **AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
    **AND:** EdAmt = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** QBUID.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
    **AND:** Loan = Yes  
    **AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
    **AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
    **AND:** EdAmt = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

## EdPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

## EdPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC

^N

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** EdPd = Note

## EdPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|Education^CC

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[ (continued)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
  HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
  AND: EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0
```

**EdWkly := LWeekly**

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
  HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
  AND: EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0
  AND: Edit = No
  (EdWkly < 100) AND INVOLVING (EdPd, EdAmt)
```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
  HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: Edit = Yes
  EdPd <> Note
```

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc =
  HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu3.Adult] (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

### Access

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^N

Some students get money from an access fund provided by their college or university to relieve hardship.  
Do you receive any^B regular^B payment from such an access fund?^N

^I^C Do not include lump sum payments or loans.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Access = Yes

### AccsAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^N

How much did you receive last time?

1.00..9997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Access = Yes  
**AND:** AccsAmt = RESPONSE

### AccsPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^I^C ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Access = Yes  
**AND:** AccsAmt = RESPONSE

## AccsPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^N  
What period did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Access = Yes  
**AND:** AccsAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** AccsPd = Note

## AccsPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**(AccsPd <> LumpSum) AND (AccsPd <> Year)**

^I

Editor: Access fund should be ^B regular ^B payment, not one-off. If no notes to explain, delete amount at AccsAmt, and change 'Access' to No.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AccsPd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu3 (continued)

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

```

```

N := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

N := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

I := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

CC := I

```

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** OrgID <> ONS

**I := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** OrgID <> ONS

**CC := I**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**N := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu4

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
```

```
Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu4.Adult[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** PAnyEd = No

### OldStud

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^N  
Have you been a student at a college or university at any time since 1990?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)

### SLRepay

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^N  
In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a Student Loan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes

### SLRepAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^N  
How much did you pay last time?

0.00..999997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

## SLRepPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

## SLRepPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^N  
How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
  - (2) Two weeks
  - (3) Three weeks
  - (4) Four weeks
  - (5) Calendar month
  - (7) Two Calendar months
  - (8) Eight times a year
  - (9) Nine times a year
  - (10) Ten times a year
  - (13) Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) Less than one week
  - (95) One off/lump sum
  - (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** SLRepPd = Note

## SLRepPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^CC  
^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEduc4.Adult[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
    **AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
    **AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
    **AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
    **AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
    **AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
    **AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
    **AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
    **AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
    **AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
    **AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
    **AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
    **AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
    **AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
    **AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
    **AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
    **AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
    **AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
    **AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu4.Adult] (continued)

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: SLRepPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0

```

**SLWkly := LWeekly**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: SLRepPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0
  AND: Edit = No
  (SLWkly <= 40) AND INVOLVING(SLRepPd,SLRepAmt)

```

^I

This seems a large amount to be repaying. Please check and amend if necessary. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a note.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: Edit = Yes
  SLRepPd <> Note

```

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEdu4 (continued)

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

```

```

N := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

N := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

I := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

CC := I

```

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

N := ''

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
        AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QChEduc

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

ChName := ChNames[[PerNo]
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QChEduc.Child[]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

**PersId := PId**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

**QAdEduc.PersId := PId**



## FRS1104C.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

### PersId

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PAGE >= 16

### HiQual1

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^N

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training.

Do you have any qualifications...^N

^I^IC Individual Prompt - Code all that apply. Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships at code 4.

Include foreign qualifications. Identify how qualification was attained and record the type of institute/organisation from which the foreign qualification was received.

SET [7] OF

- (1) From school, college or university?
- (2) Connected with work?
- (3) From government schemes?
- (4) From an Apprenticeship?
- (5) From having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
- (6) No qualifications
- (7) Don't know

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PAGE >= 16  
**AND:** None IN HiQual1  
**HiQual1.CARDINAL = 1**

^I

'None' is an exclusive code!^I

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: PAge >= 16
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK
```

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
      (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
      (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
      AND: PAge >= 16
      AND: NOT ((None IN HiQual1) OR (DNK IN HiQual1))
```

## HiQual2

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^B^I

Degree^B

Code 1 -Higher/First/Foundation Degree

Code 1 - Post-graduate Qualification (including PGCE)

Code 1 - Other Degree ^B

Higher Education Qualification:^B

Code 2 - Diploma in Higher Education

Code 2 - HND/HNC

Code 2 - Other Higher Education below degree ^B

Teaching and Nursing Qualifications:^B

Code 1 - PGCE

Code 2 - Teaching Qualification other than PGCE

Code 2 - Nursing Qualification not otherwise mentioned. ^B

Code 3 - A Level/ A S Level^B ^B

Scottish Highers:^B

Code 3 - Highers (A-C)

Code 3 - Advanced Highers (A-C) ^B

Code 3 - Scottish 6th Year Certificate (CSYS)^B ^B

Code 3 - Access to Higher Education (HE)^B ^B

GCSE/CSE/O Level/Ordinary (O) Grade:^B

Code 5 - Grade A\*-C Grade 1

Code 6 - Grade D-G or Grades 2-5 ^B

Standard Grades (Scotland)^B

Code 5 - Levels 1-3

Code 6 - Level 4-6 ^B

Intermediates:^B

Code 5 - Intermediate 1 (A)

Code 5 - Intermediate 2 (A-C)

Code 6 - Intermediate 2 (D or below)

Code 6 - Intermediate 1 (B-C)

Code 3 - Access 3 (Pass) ^B

Code 3 - Trade Apprenticeship^B ^B

Baccalaureate:^B

Code 3 - International

Code 3 - Advanced Welsh

Code 5 - Intermediate Welsh

Code 6 - Foundation Welsh ^B

BTEC/ TEC/ SCOTVEC/ EDEXCEL/ LQL:^B

Code 2 - Higher (level 4 or above)

Code 4 - National Certificate or Diploma (level 3)

Code 5 - First Certificate or Diploma (level 2)

Code 6 - Introductory Certificate or Diploma (level 1)

Code 6 - SCOTVEC modules

Code 4 - Ordinary National Certificate(ONC) Ordinary National Diploma (OND) ^B

NVQ/ SVQ:^B

Code 1 - Level 5

Code 2 - Level 4

Code 4 - Level 3

Code 5 - Level 2

Code 6 - Level 1 ^B

GNVQ/ GSVQ:^B

Code 4 - Advanced

Code 5 - Intermediate

Code 6 - Foundation ^B

RSA/ ORC:^B

Code 2 - Higher Diploma

Code 4 - Advanced Level

Code 5 - Diploma

Code 6 - Other ^B

City & Guilds^B

Code 4 - Advanced Craft/ Part 3

Code 5 - Craft/ Part 2

Code 6 - Foundation/ Part 1 ^B

Code 5 - YT/ YTP Certificate^B ^B

Code 6 - Key/ Basic Skills Qualification^B ^B

Code 6 - Entry Level Qualification^B ^B

Code 7 - Other Qualification (including those gained overseas)^B

- (1) Degree level qualification (or equivalent)
- (2) Higher educational qualification below degree level
- (3) A-Levels or Highers
- (4) ONC / National Level BTEC
- (5) O Level or GCSE equivalent (Grade A-C) or O Grade/CSE equivalent (Grade 1) or Standard Grade level 1-3
- (6) GCSE equivalent (Grade D-G) or CSE equivalent (Grade 2-5) or Standard Grade level 4-6
- (7) Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level)
- (8) No formal qualifications

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: PAGE >= 16
AND: NOT ((None IN HiQual1) OR (DNK IN HiQual1))
AND: HiQual2 = Other
```

## OthQual

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^B

A professional qualification^B is generally awarded by professional bodies in line with their charters. Most, but not all, follow on from having completed a degree (or equivalent qualification). Examples of professional qualifications include Chartered Accountant and Licensed Insolvency Practitioner. ^B

A work-based or vocational qualification^B are traditionally non-academic and related to a specific trade or occupation. Examples of work-based or vocational qualifications include LGV/HGV License and Apprenticeships.

SET [3] OF

- (1) ^N work-related or vocational qualification?
- (2) ^N a professional qualification?
- (3) ^N a foreign qualification?
- (4) None of these

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: PAGE >= 16
AND: NOT ((None IN HiQual1) OR (DNK IN HiQual1))
AND: HiQual2 = Other
AND: None IN OthQual
OthQual.CARDINAL = 1
```

^I

'None' is an exclusive code!^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)

**AnyEd := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
AND: Page >= 16  
AND: (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)

**And\_are := 'Earlier you said you are enrolled on a full time course.  
Can I just check are'**

---

**DISPLAY IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
AND: Page >= 16  
AND: (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)  
AND: Test = Yes

## AnyEd

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^N

Are you at school or 6th form or at present enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education).

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
AND: Page >= 16  
AND: NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96))

## AnyEd

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^N

Are you at school or 6th form or at present enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education).

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
AND: Page >= 16  
AND: NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96))

**And\_are := 'Can I just check are'**

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)

## EdAtt

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education^I

^N^And\_are you ...^N ^I Running prompt...

- (1) ^N...still attending,
- (2) ^N...waiting for term to (re)start,
- (3) ^N...or have you stopped going?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)  
**AND:** EdAtt IN [StillAtt, Waiting]

## EdTyp

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education^I

^N

What kind of course are you on. Is it full-time or part-time, a medical or nursing course or some other kind of course?

- (1) school/full time
- (2) school/part time
- (3) sandwich course
- (4) studying at university or college including 6th form college^B full time^B
- (5) training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- (6) on a^B part time^B course at university or college,^B including^B day release and block release
- (7) on an Open College course
- (8) on an Open University course
- (9) any other correspondence course
- (10) any other course including other self / open learning courses

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)  
**AND:** EdAtt IN [StillAtt, Waiting]  
**AND:** Page >= 20  
**NOT (IN (EdTyp, [???, ???] ))**

^I

Respondent seems to be too old to be at school.



---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAGE >= 16)

## EdHr

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^N

In your course of education, how many hours tuition do you normally receive each week? Only include time spent in lectures, seminars, and practicals where a tutor is present.^N

^I^IC If none (eg.^B distance^B learning), enter '0'.

0..97

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAGE >= 16)
AND: Edit = No
EdHr < 37

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE

```

## AdEduc

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^N

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
  - (2) Any^B private^B school
  - (3) University or any other higher education
  - (4) Other (Describe in a Note)
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
AND: PTypeEd IN [Special .. Sec]

```

## AdEduc := Other

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
AND: PTypeEd = NonAdvFE

```

## AdEduc := FE

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
  AND: PTypeEd = Private
```

**AdEduc := Priv**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
  AND: PTypeEd = Univ
```

**AdEduc := HE**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: AnyEd = Yes
```

**AdEduc**

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^N

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Any^B private^B school
- (3) University or any other higher education
- (4) Other (Describe in a Note)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: Country <> Wales
```

```
EMATxt1 := ('
' + I + IC + 'Existing EMA claims for those studying in England
will be received for the remainder of the ' + '2010 academic year
(ie. up to August 2011).')
```

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** Country <> Wales

**EMATxt2 := ('**  
**From September 2011 onwards, no new Education Maintenance ' +**  
**'Allowance (EMA) claims will be received for those studying in**  
**England.'**)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)

## EMA

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education^I

^N

Do you receive an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA)?^N

^EMATxt1^EMATxt2

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ((FYear = 2011) AND NOT (QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 8])) AND (EMA =  
Yes)  
**Country <> England**

^I^IC From September 2011 onwards, no new Education Maintenance Allowance (EMA) claims will be received for those studying in England. EMA can only be received for those living in England if they are studying in Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes

## EMAAmt

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education^I

^N

How much did you receive last time?

0.00..99997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes

## EMAPx

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]

## EMAPd

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^N

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]  
**AND:** EMAPd = Note

## EMAPx

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**EMAPd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)

## ALG

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|Education^I

^N

Do you receive an Adult Learning Grant?^N

^I^IC Adult Learning Grant applies only to those studying in England.

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**ALG <> Yes**

^I^IC EMA and Adult Learning Grant cannot be received together. Please establish which of these the respondent receives.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes

## ALGamt

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^I

As of April 2008:

ALG payment is £30 per week for single people who have income up to £11,800 and for couples who have income up to £20,817.

ALG payment is £20 per week for single people who have income between £11,811 - £15,405 and for couples who have income between £20,818 - £25,521.

ALG payment is £10 per week for single people who have income between £15,406 - £19,513 and for couples who have income between £25,522 - £30,810.

No ALG payment is made for single people who have income over £19,513 and for couples who have income over £30,810.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** (Edit = Yes) AND ALGamt = NONRESPONSE  
**ERROR**

^I^IC Please impute a value of either £10, £20 or £30 per week if possible, based on income reported in the questionnaire, in accordance with the tables presented in the edit instructions.

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes

## ALGPx

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]

## ALGPd

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^N

How long did that cover?^N

^I^IC Adult Learning Grant is paid weekly.

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]  
**AND:** ALGPd = Note

## ALGPx

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

## FRS1104C.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGamt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGamt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGamt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGamt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGamt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
  AND: ALG = Yes
  AND: ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS1104C.BU[.].QChEduc.Child[.].QAdEduc (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]  
**AND:** ALGPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(LWeekly <= 30) AND INVOLVING(ALGPd,ALGAmt)**

^I^IC Are you sure? Adult Learning Grant is usually not more than £30 per week. Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]  
**AND:** ALGPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**((LWeekly = 10) OR (LWeekly = 20)) OR (LWeekly = 30) AND INVOLVING(ALGPd,ALGAmt)**

^I^IC Are you sure? Adult Learning Grant is usually £10, £20 or £30 per week depending on the respondent's circumstances. Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note. See the helpscreen at ALGAmt for help with identifying the correct amount.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)))  
**AND:** (Page > 18) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** ALG = Yes  
**AND:** ALGAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]  
**AND:** ALGPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**((LWeekly = 10) OR (LWeekly = 20)) OR (LWeekly = 30) AND INVOLVING(ALGPd,ALGAmt)**

^I^IC Amend amounts that are not £10, £20 or £30 per week, unless there is an interviewer note explaining why the amount differs from the usual payment. Use the tables in the edit instructions to identify the amount which should be recorded.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QChEduc.Child] (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

### Grant

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education^I

^N

Is ^ChName receiving an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?^N

^I^IC Include holiday periods.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes

### GrtNum

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education^I

^N

How many grants or scholarships is ^ChName getting?^N

^I

If more than one, the next questions deal with a maximum of two grants. Take grants in order of annual value (If more than 2, give details of 3rd, etc, in a note.

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three or more



## FRS1104C.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]

### GrtSce

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^N

Is the source of the ^pFirst award ...^N ^I Running prompt...

- (1) ^N...state
- (2) ^N...private
- (3) ^N...or overseas?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State

### GrtAmt

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^N

What is the current annual value of the award, excluding fees?^N

^I^IC Record amount as 0 if tuition fees only.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtAmt = RESPONSE  
( (pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtAmt < 8000) ) OR ( (pFirst = 'second') AND (GrtAmt  
< 5000) )

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUID.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

## GrtVal

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^N

What is the current annual value of the award, including fees?^N

^I^IC Include amounts covering tuition fees and other payments.

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtVal = RESPONSE  
((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND  
(GrtVal < 9000))

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1
  
```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)
  
```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
  AND (GrtVal > 0))
  
```

## GrtDir

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^N

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou?

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
  AND (GrtVal > 0))
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
  ((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND (GrtDir
  < 6000))
  
```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal
```

^|

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt
```

^|

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)
```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]

### GrtSce

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education^I

^N

Is the source of the ^pFirst award ...^N ^I Running prompt...

- (1) ^N...state
- (2) ^N...private
- (3) ^N...or overseas?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State

### GrtAmt

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education^I

^N

What is the current annual value of the award, excluding fees?^N

^I^IC Record amount as 0 if tuition fees only.

0.00..99997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = State
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: GrtAmt = RESPONSE
  ((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtAmt < 8000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND (GrtAmt
  < 5000))

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = State
  AND: GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = State
  AND: GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

## GrtVal

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I  
  
^N  
What is the current annual value of the award, including fees?^N  
  
^I^IC Include amounts covering tuition fees and other payments.  
  
0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtVal = RESPONSE  
(pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtVal < 25000) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND  
(GrtVal < 9000))

^I  
Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**AND:** GrtVal = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
  AND (GrtVal > 0))

```

## GrtDir

^I\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education^I

^N

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou?

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
  AND (GrtVal > 0))
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
  ((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND (GrtDir
  < 6000))

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal
```

^I

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt
```

^I

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])
AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
```

```
HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)
```

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas])  
AND (GrtVal > 0))  
**AND:** GrtDir = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS1104C.BU[.QChEduc.Child] (continued)**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = NonAdvFE)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QChEduc (continued)

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---



---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Person[2] <> 97

**either\_of := ' either of'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)

### NHHChild

^N

Have^either\_of you any (other) children aged 16-24 OUTSIDE this household, who are currently receiving full- or part-time education?^N

^I

Include married children aged 16-24.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS1104C.BU[.QNHHCh

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))

Child[PerNo].ExtSeq := PerNo
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QNHHCh.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))

### ExtSeq

^I@|@|@|Children outside household^I  
External child sequence number.

1..4

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))

### NHHName

^I@|@|@|Children outside household^I  
^N  
Could you tell me the child's first name?

STRING[15]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))

**NHHName := UPCASE (NHHName)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))

### NHFFee

^I@|@|@|Children outside household^I  
^N  
Apart from leisure classes, in the last 12 months (that is, since ^DatYrAgo), have you paid any maintenance for ^NHHName for any educational courses at any level?^N

^I  
Include parental contribution of maintenance towards education expenses e.g. accommodation, books, an allowance for living expenses.  
Exclude any maintenance paid for tuition fees for the course.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes

```

**NHHAmt**

```

^I@|@|@|Children outside household^I
^N
How much did you pay for ^NHHName last time?

0.00..999997.00

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0

```

**NHHPx**

```

^I@|@|@|Children outside household^I
^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

```

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**AND:** NHHFee = Yes  
**AND:** NHHAmt > 0

## NHHPd

^I@|@|@|Children outside household^I

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**AND:** NHHFee = Yes  
**AND:** NHHAmt > 0  
**AND:** NHHPd = Note

## NHHPx

^I@|@|@|Children outside household^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

## FRS1104C.BU[.QNHHCh.Child[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QNHHCh.Child] (continued)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
  AND: NHHPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0
```

**NHHWkly := LWeekly**

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
  AND: NHHPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0
  AND: Edit = No
  (NHHWkly < 165) AND INVOLVING(NHHPd,NHHAmt)
```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: Edit = Yes
  NHHPd <> Note
```

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**AND:** ExtSeq IN [1 .. 3]

## NHHIntro

^I@|@|@|Children outside household^I

^I^IC Prompt:^I^N Have (either of) you any other children aged 16-24 outside of the household who are currently receiving full- or part-time education?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS1104C.BU[.QNHHCh (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

## **Jump1**

^I

The questions that follow are about work.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.



**FRS1104C.BU[.].QCurSt1.Adult[**


---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**PersId**

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC  
 Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PRstrct = NoWork

**AorC := 'Ask or record: '**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NOT (PRstrct = NoWork)

**AorC := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**Working**

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^I^AorC^I^N

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending ^B^PDatSun^B, either as an employee or as self-employed?^N

^I

Prompt if necessary:^I^N Were you working last week?^N

^I

(Do not include odd jobs, babysitting, or mail order agents as 'paid work').

^IC (If business start-up, code as working)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Working = Yes

**NCDVAW := Yes**

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)
      AND: OrgID = NISRA
```

**NITrain**

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Current situation^CC

^I 1. Steps to Work.

Steps to Work is delivered in a '3 step' process.

^B Step One^B

Step One offers ongoing one-to-one support and guidance from an Adviser aimed at helping people to find work as soon as possible. A wide range of short courses is available to help people develop their confidence and motivation, improve their jobsearch skills or give them a qualification that can help them find work.

^B Step Two^B

Step Two offers a wider range of longer term support if people need more help to find work. An Adviser can put together a package of support to best meet training or work experience needs and the needs of employers. Step Two can last from 3 weeks to 52 weeks depending on what the person is doing. While a person is on Step Two they will receive £15.38 per week in addition to any other benefits which they are entitled to.

^B Step Three^B

Step Three provides additional support and advice from an Adviser for up to a further 6 weeks to help a person find a job.

2. Bridge to Employment

The main objective of the programme is to provide customised training courses to equip unemployed and, in particular, long-term unemployed, with the skills necessary to compete for new employment opportunities on an equal basis with others.

3. Training for Success.

Participants on the Department's Training for Success and ApprenticeshipsNI programmes who require specialist support will be given every opportunity to address their difficulties using the most appropriate support mechanisms available. Specialist Support providers are available to work with participants in conjunction with Training Suppliers delivering both programmes. Specialist Support providers have a proven track record in dealing with the personal needs of participants, from those with a disability to those with personal, social and/or learning needs. Whilst their main target group will be those participating in Training for Success, individual support will also be accessible for those undertaking training under ApprenticeshipsNI where a support need is identified. A supplement may be payable in respect of participants with a disability to enable a Training Supplier to provide significant additional resources in terms of training time, equipment or support to assist the participant to fully benefit from the training. Training Suppliers can also avail of additional funding (up to £1000 annually) for Specialist Support services for participants with a disability or additional need which significantly affects a participant's potential to achieve. The services offered by Specialist Support providers and the funding available from the Department are outlined in the Operational Guidelines.

4. New Deal 25+

New Deal 25+ aims to help unemployed people aged 25 or over find jobs and help them stay and progress in employment. People aged 25 or over who have been unemployed and claiming Jobseeker's Allowance for 18 months or more (or for 18 months out of the last 21 months) are eligible for and required to participate in New Deal 25+. People in receipt of Pension Credit for 18 months or more and not working or working less than 16 hours per week may enter New Deal 25+ voluntarily and sanctions will not be applied for non-participation. The qualifying period of 18 months may consist of a combination of JSA and Pension Credit or Pension Credit only. Participants on the New Deal for Lone Parents and New Deal for Partners programmes will have access to the full range of provision within the New Deal 25+ programme, while remaining on their existing benefits

5. Graduate Development Programmes

The INTRO Graduate Programme is an Entry-Into-Management level initiative designed to speed the development of graduate managers, thus helping them become more productive within their organisations.

The programme lasts for 24 weeks:

- . An initial four weeks off-the-job classroom training; and
  - . 20 weeks on-the-job, carrying out a business improvement project/personal development plan.
- The Programme also provides participants with the opportunity to complete a professional management diploma. INTRO is offered to new graduates, AND those who may currently be working in a NI company but who could benefit from the skills development that INTRO offers.

The Graduate Acceleration Programme (GAP) developed by Business in the Community (BITC) in partnership with the Department, Queen's University and the University of Ulster, will help address the

increasing number of graduates who find themselves unemployed as a result of the economic downturn. The programme will improve their employability skills and help accelerate their job prospects to help them move into work.

GAP involves a work placement lasting up to 26 weeks, during which graduates also undertake a project or specific piece of work, while studying for one of two specially developed qualifications: the Graduate Certificate in Organisation and Management with Queen's University Belfast or the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice with the University of Ulster.

#### 6. New Deal for 18-24 year olds

Provides jobseekers aged 18 - 24 with the opportunity to develop potential, gain skills and experience and find work. The objective of the New Deal programme is to provide the necessary help and support for jobseekers to enter employment. Aged 18 - 24 and claiming JSA and have been unemployed for 6 months or more.

- (1) Steps to Work
- (2) Bridge to employment
- (3) Training for Success
- (4) New Deal 25+
- (5) Graduate Development Programme
- (6) New Deal for Young People (18-24)
- (7) New Deal 50+
- (8) New Deal for Disabled People
- (9) New Deal for Partners
- (10) New Deal for Lone Parents
- (11) Any other training scheme
- (12) None of these

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)
AND: OrgID = NISRA
AND: (NITrain IN [StepWork .. NDeal50]) AND (AgeOf[PerNo] IN [16 .. 19])
NOT (HHG.P[.Trainee[Person[[PerNo]]] = No) AND INVOLVING(NITrain)
```

^I^IC Please check: Is Child Benefit still received for this person? If yes, they will belong to someone else's benefit unit and should not be asked the questions which are asked of adults. Go back to Trainee in the household grid and code as 1 'yes'. This will recalculate the benefit units. Complete the child related questions for this person.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)
AND: OrgID = NISRA
AND: NITrain = NDeal18
IN(AgeOf [[PerNo], [18..24])
```

^I

This training is normally only available to those aged 18 to 24.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)
AND: OrgID = NISRA
AND: NITrain = NDeal50
AgeOf [[PerNo] > 49
```

^I

This training is normally only available to those aged 50 or over.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (OrgID = NISRA)

## Train

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^I^IS F3

^AorC^I ^N

Were you on any of the government schemes for employment training shown on this card?^N

^I

Code one only.

- (1) Work based learning for young people / Youth Training
- (2) Work based learning for adults (WBLA) / Training for Work (TfW)
- (3) Work Trial
- (4) New Deal 25+ / Employment Zones / Project Work
- (5) Career Development Loans / Youth Credits
- (6) New Deal for Young People (18-24)
- (7) New Deal 50+
- (8) New Deal for Disabled People
- (9) New Deal for Partners
- (10) New Deal for Lone Parents
- (11) Entry to Employment
- (12) Any other training scheme
- (13) None of these

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (OrgID = NISRA)  
**AND:** (Train IN [YT .. NDeal50]) AND (AgeOf[PerNo] IN [16 .. 19])  
**NOT (HHG.P[.].Trainee[Person[[PerNo]] = No) AND INVOLVING(Train)**

^I^IC Please check: Is Child Benefit still received for this person? If yes, they will belong to someone else's benefit unit and should not be asked the questions which are asked of adults. Go back to Trainee in the household grid and code as 1 'yes'. This will recalculate the benefit units. Complete the child related questions for this person.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (OrgID = NISRA)  
**AND:** Train = YT  
**AgeOf[[PerNo] < 19**

^I

This training is normally only available to those aged 18 or under.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)
AND: NOT (OrgID = NISRA)
AND: Train = PWork
AgeOf[[PerNo] > 24
```

^I

This training is normally only available to those aged 25 or over.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)
AND: NOT (OrgID = NISRA)
AND: Train = NDeal18
IN(AgeOf[[PerNo], [18..24])
```

^I

This training is normally only available to those aged 18 to 24.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)
AND: NOT (OrgID = NISRA)
AND: Train = NDeal50
AgeOf[[PerNo] > 49
```

^I

This training is normally only available to those aged 50 or over.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)
AND: (Train = NDeal18) OR (NITrain = NDeal18)
AND: OrgID = NISRA
```

**ALOTxt := ''**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)
AND: (Train = NDeal18) OR (NITrain = NDeal18)
AND: NOT (OrgID = NISRA)
```

**ALOTxt := '(including Adult Learning Option)'**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)
  AND: (Train = NDeal18) OR (NITrain = NDeal18)

```

## NewDType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^I^B

New Deal 50+^B

The New Deal 50 plus started in April 2000 and whilst is not a separate payment in itself, it does qualify for an increased Working Tax Credit. It is open to people who are over 50 years old who have been receiving either Job Seekers Allowance, Income Support, Incapacity Benefit or Severe Disablement Allowance.

^B

The New Deal for Disabled People^B

This was extended nationwide in July 2001. The New Deal is voluntary and is open to people who receive disability or health related benefits but would like to work. The scheme is delivered through a network of Job Brokers who have previously worked with people with health conditions and disabilities.

^B

Adult Learning Option^B

ALO is a pilot (from September 2006 for two academic years) that allows jobless and inactive benefit customers an opportunity to study full time in order to obtain a Level 2 qualification (equivalent to 5 GCSEs at grades A-C). The ALO pilot will run in five Jobcentre Plus districts and their associated Learning and Skills Council (LSC) areas : Central London; Lambeth, Southwark & Wandsworth; Greater Manchester East & West; Gloucestershire, Wiltshire & Swindon, and; Birmingham

- (1) The Gateway
- (2) Employment option
- (3) Full time education or training ^ALOTxt
- (4) Voluntary Sector
- (5) Environmental task force

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)
  AND: (((Train IN [YT, Tfw, Loan, Other]) OR (NITrain IN [StepWork, TrnSucc, GradTP, Other]))) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR NewDType = NONRESPONSE

```

## PrgAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^N

What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments from your employer, that you last received?

0.01..99997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)
  AND: (((Train IN [YT, Tfw, Loan, Other]) OR (NITrain IN [StepWork, TrnSucc, GradTP, Other]))) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR NewDType = NONRESPONSE
  AND: PrgAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUIId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)  
**AND:** (((Train IN [YT, Tfw, Loan, Other]) OR (NITrain IN [StepWork, TrnSucc, GradTP, Other]))) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR NewDType = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** PrgAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)  
**AND:** (((Train IN [YT, Tfw, Loan, Other]) OR (NITrain IN [StepWork, TrnSucc, GradTP, Other]))) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR NewDType = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** PrgAmt = RESPONSE

## PrgPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)  
**AND:** (((Train IN [YT, Tfw, Loan, Other]) OR (NITrain IN [StepWork, TrnSucc, GradTP, Other]))) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR NewDType = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** PrgAmt = RESPONSE

## PrgPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^N

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = No) AND (PPenFlag <> Yes)  
**AND:** (((Train IN [YT, Tfw, Loan, Other]) OR (NITrain IN [StepWork, TrnSucc, GradTP, Other]))) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR NewDType = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** PrgAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** PrgPd = Note

## PrgPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Working = No  
**AND:** ((OrgID = NISRA) AND (((NITrain = None) OR NITrain = EMPTY) OR (NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd]))) OR ((OrgID <> NISRA) AND (((Train = None) OR Train = EMPTY) OR (NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd])))

## JobAway

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^I

Only code YES if there is definitely a job to return to, for example on holiday, off sick, maternity leave, laid off, career break.

Take the respondent's definition of whether they are in paid work or not. If they are unsure: a job exists if there is a definite arrangement between an employer and an employee for work on a regular basis, whether work is full or part time.

Long term absence from work, except career breaks: if total absence exceeds 6 months, a person has a job only if full or partial pay has been received during absence and they expect to return to same employer.

Career breaks - as above except pay not necessary.

Seasonal workers 'between seasons' (ie. not currently working) should be coded 2. (Note, the odd week of sick leave during the working season should be treated the same as in other work, and coded 1.

Casual workers - code No even if expect to work for employer again in future.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) ^I spontaneous mention:^I Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained
- (4) ^I spontaneous mention:^I Retired from paid employment - only use if clear that respondent has no wish to be in paid work.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Working = No  
**AND:** ((OrgID = NISRA) AND (((NITrain = None) OR NITrain = EMPTY) OR (NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd]))) OR ((OrgID <> NISRA) AND (((Train = None) OR Train = EMPTY) OR (NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd])))  
**JobAway <> Retired**

^N

Can I just check, are you looking for work, waiting for a job you have already obtained, or would you like any form of paid employment?^N

^I^C - if Yes, please recode JobAway as 2, if No suppress.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** JobAway IN [No, Retired]

## Unpaid1

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^I

The people we expect to answer 'Yes' here are those whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practise that they own, but who receive no pay or profits.

Exclude unpaid voluntary work done for charity etc.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** JobAway IN [No, Retired]  
**AND:** Unpaid1 = No

## Unpaid2

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^I

The people we expect to answer 'Yes' here are those whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practise owned by a relative, but who receive no pay or profits (e.g. a wife doing her husband's accounts or helping with family business).

Exclude unpaid voluntary work done for charity etc.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: JobAway IN [No, Retired]  
AND: JobAway = No  
AND: (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No)) OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)

## Look

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC  
^I

'Looked for paid work' may cover a wide range of activities and you should NOT try to interpret the phrase for the respondent.

Looking in the paper for vacancies is an active form of search.  
Looking for work on government scheme requires an approach to the agency.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: JobAway IN [No, Retired]  
AND: JobAway = No  
AND: (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No)) OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)  
AND: (Look = No) AND (PRstrct <> NoWork)

## Wait

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC  
^N

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: ((Look = Yes) OR (Wait = Yes)) OR (JobAway = Waiting)  
AND: Look = Yes

**were\_you := 'have you been'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: ((Look = Yes) OR (Wait = Yes)) OR (JobAway = Waiting)  
AND: NOT (Look = Yes)

**were\_you := 'were you'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Look = Yes) OR (Wait = Yes)) OR (JobAway = Waiting)

## LkTime

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Current situation^CC  
^N  
How long ^were\_you looking for paid work or a place on a government scheme?

- (1) Not yet started
- (2) Less than 1 month
- (3) 1 month but less than 3 months
- (4) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (5) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (6) 12 months or more

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Wait = No

## LikeWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Current situation^CC  
^N  
Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending ^B^PDatSun^B, would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either full- or part-time job?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Wait = No

## NoLk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC  
^N  
Are you prevented from seeking work by any of the following...^N  
^I  
Running prompt...

SET [3] OF  
(1) ^N...disability or illness  
(2) ^N...caring for a disabled or elderly person  
(3) ^N...having to look after child(ren)?  
(4) (None of these)

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Wait = No  
    **AND:** None IN NoLk  
    **NoLk.CARDINAL = 1**

^I  
'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Wait = No  
    **AND:** ((Illness IN NoLk) OR (Caring IN NoLk)) OR (Children IN NoLk)

**AorC := 'Ask or record (eg. 3-6)'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Wait = No  
    **AND:** NOT (((Illness IN NoLk) OR (Caring IN NoLk)) OR (Children IN NoLk))

**AorC := N**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Wait = No

## NoWant

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Current situation^CC  
^I^AorC^I  
^N

May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- (5) Temporarily sick or injured
- (6) Long-term sick or disabled
- (7) Doesn't need employment
- (8) Retired from paid work
- (9) Any other reason

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Look = Yes) OR (Wait = Yes)) OR (JobAway = Waiting)

## Start

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Current situation^CC  
^N

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending ^PDatSun, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Look = Yes) OR (Wait = Yes)) OR (JobAway = Waiting)  
**AND:** Start = No

## YStrtWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Current situation^CC  
^N

What was the main reason you would not be able to start in the next 2 weeks?

- (1) Student
- (2) looking after the family/home
- (3) temporarily sick or injured
- (4) long-term sick or disabled
- (5) retired from paid work
- (6) other reasons

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)) OR (Train IN [YT .. Other]))) OR (NITrain IN [TrnSucc .. Other])) OR (Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (Unpaid2 = Yes)

**DVIL03a := InEmp**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((((Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)) OR (Train IN [YT .. Other])))
  OR (NITrain IN [TrnSucc .. Other])) OR (Unpaid1 = Yes)) OR (Unpaid2 = Yes)
  AND: (Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (Unpaid2 = Yes)

```

**DVIL04a := UFW**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((((Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)) OR (Train IN [YT .. Other])))
  OR (NITrain IN [TrnSucc .. Other])) OR (Unpaid1 = Yes)) OR (Unpaid2 = Yes)
  AND: NOT ((Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (Unpaid2 = Yes))

```

**DVIL04a := InEmpXuf**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Start = Yes

```

**DVIL03a := Unemp**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Start = Yes

```

**DVIL04a := Unemp**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (Start = Yes)

```

**DVIL03a := EcInAct**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (Start = Yes)

```

**DVIL04a := EcInAct**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)
  AND: JobAway = Waiting

```

**Will\_be := 'Will you be working'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)
  AND: JobAway = Waiting

```

**work\_training := ''**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)  
**AND:** NOT (JobAway = Waiting)

**Will\_be := 'Were you looking for'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)  
**AND:** NOT (JobAway = Waiting)

**work\_training := 'work/training'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**LNumJob [PerNo] := 0**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)

## **NumJob**

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|Current situation^CC  
^N

How many^B jobs^B, for pay or profit, do you have?^N

^I^C Do not count Mail Order Agents or Babysitters as paid work, but do count Childminders.

- (1) One job only
- (2) Two jobs
- (3) Three jobs
- (4) Four or more jobs

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)

**LNumJob [PerNo] := ORD(NumJob)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)  
**AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]

**Are := 'Thinking of your main job, are'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4])

**Are := 'Are'**



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)

## EmpStat

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|Current situation^CC  
^I

Respondents with more than one job should decide themselves which one is their main job. If unable to do so, choose the job with the highest number of hours as the 'main job'.

- (1) ^N...an employee,
- (2) ^N...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PrgAmt**<>NONRESPONSE **AND PrgPd**<>NONRESPONSE

^I  
Missing amount and/or period for Training Allowance. Enter standard amount for appropriate training programme.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PrgPd** <> Note

^I  
Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QCurSt1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Adult[PNo].Train = NDeal18  
(Adult[PNo].NewDType <> Employ) AND INVOLVING(Adult[PNo].Working)

^I

The Employment option would normally count as

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

N := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

N := ''

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

N := ''

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Working = RESPONSE) AND  
(QHealth3.Adult[Count1].InjLong = RESPONSE)  
**QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Working = No**

^I

Are you sure they did paid work last week? Earlier they said they are unable to work at the moment.  
Please check this.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other]  
**QEduc2.Adult[Count1].Grant <> Yes**

^I

Earlier they said they had an educational grant. This is not possible when on a government training scheme. Were they thinking of their training scheme grant? If so, change 'Grant' to 'No' and press <End> to return here.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.].QCurSt2.Adult[.]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**LPNo := PerNo**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee

### TDayWrk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC  
^N  
Have you been, or will you be going, to work today?^N  
^I  
If no, Ask: Can I just check, is today normally a working day for you?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No - although this is a normal working day
- (3) No - because not a normal working day

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee  
**AND:** (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)

### AbsWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC  
^N  
Have you been away from work for more than the last 3 WORKING days?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee  
**AND:** (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)  
**AND:** AbsWk = Yes

## AbsWhy

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Current situation^CC  
^I

Parental leave - a new unpaid leave of 13 weeks in a child's first 5 years, for children born after 14 December 1999.

- (1) Pattern of shifts
- (2) Illness/accident
- (3) Holiday
- (4) Strike
- (5) Laid off
- (6) Maternity Leave
- (7) Paternity leave
- (8) Compassionate Leave
- (9) Parental leave (see helpscreen)
- (10) Other -^I Code and explain in a note

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee  
**AND:** (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)  
**AND:** AbsWk = Yes  
**AND:** AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]

## AbsPay

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Current situation^CC  
^N

Are you receiving ...^N

^I

Running prompt...

- (1) ^N...full pay from your employer,
- (2) ^N...part pay or made-up pay,
- (3) ^N...or no pay?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee  
**AND:** (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)  
**AND:** AbsWk = Yes  
**AND:** AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]

## Abs1No

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Current situation^CC  
^N

How many weeks in all have you been away during this spell of absence?^N

^I

If less than one week, code 0. You will then code days at the next question.

0..97

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee  
**AND:** (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)  
**AND:** AbsWk = Yes  
**AND:** AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]  
**AND:** PWorking = Yes  
**NOT (IN (Abs1No, [2..97]))**

^I

Respondent said earlier that they worked in the last week... but now say they have been off work for two weeks or more. If really been off work, change 'Working' to 'No'.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].NoWant = Retired) OR ((BUPenFlag[LPNo] = Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway = No))) OR (PJobAway = Retired)

**NCDVRT := Yes**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].NoWant = Retired) OR ((BUPenFlag[LPNo] = Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway = No))) OR (PJobAway = Retired)

## Retire

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Current situation^CC

^N

Did you retire within the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].NoWant = Retired) OR ((BUPenFlag[LPNo] = Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway = No))) OR (PJobAway = Retired)  
**AND:** Retire = Yes

## Retire1

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Current situation^CC

^N

In which month did you retire?

- (1) January
  - (2) February
  - (3) March
  - (4) April
  - (5) May
  - (6) June
  - (7) July
  - (8) August
  - (9) September
  - (10) October
  - (11) November
  - (12) December
-



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Retire = Yes) AND (BUPenFlag[LPNo] <> Yes)

## RetReas

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^I^IS F5^I@< ^N

Looking at this card, what was your main reason for retiring below the State Pension Age (currently 60 for women and 65 for men)?

- (1) Because of own ill-health
- (2) Ill-health of a family member, other relative or friend
- (3) Compulsory redundancy/dismissed
- (4) I had reached my employer's fixed retirement age
- (5) I was offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy
- (6) To spend more time with my family
- (7) I wanted to give up work/wanted a change
- (8) Other reason - involving own choice
- (9) Other reason (none of the above)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])

## EverWrk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^N

Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?

Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])  
**AND:** EverWrk = Yes

## LstWrk2

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^N

Which year did you leave or retire from your last PAID job, either as an employee or self-employed?

1900..2097

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])  
**AND:** EverWrk = Yes  
**AND:** LstWrk2 = RESPONSE  
**LstWrk2 <= LYear**

^I

You've entered a future date!

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])  
**AND:** EverWrk = Yes  
**AND:** (DateNow.YEAR - LstWrk2) <= 8

## LstWrk1

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^N

Which month in that year did you leave?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])  
**AND:** EverWrk = Yes  
**AND:** (DateNow.YEAR - LstWrk2) <= 8  
**AND:** DateNow.YEAR = LstWrk2  
**(ORD (LstWrk1) <= DateNow.MONTH) AND INVOLVING (LstWrk2, LstWrk1)**

^I

You've entered a future date. Please check.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])  
**AND:** EverWrk = Yes  
**AND:** (DateNow.YEAR - LstWrk2) <= 8  
**AND:** (DateNow+(-0, -12, -0)) < TODATE (LstWrk2, ORD (LstWrk1), 28)

## LstYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^N

For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12 months?

0..52

---

**DISPLAY IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Test = Yes

## DVJb12ML

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC  
DV for unemployed/inactive but has worked in last 12 months.

- (1) Worked in last 12 months
- (2) NOT worked in last 12 months

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NOT (Test = Yes)

## DVJb12ML

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC  
DV for unemployed/inactive but has worked in last 12 months.

- (1) Worked in last 12 months
- (2) NOT worked in last 12 months

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.]QCurSt2

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Adult[PNo].AbsWhy = Matern  
**Sex[[PNo] = Female**

^I

The respondent is a man and cannot have maternity leave.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Adult[PNo].AbsWhy = Patern  
**Sex[[PNo] = Male**

^I

The respondent is a woman and cannot have paternity leave.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Adult[PNo].LstWrk2 = RESPONSE) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])  
**((DateNow.YEAR - AgeOf[[PNo]) + TEA[[PNo]) < Adult[PNo].LstWrk2**

^I

Please check the entered year: this appears to be too long ago, given the respondent's age: ^AgeOf[PNo]  
(and age of leaving F/T education: ^TEA[PNo]). If correct, suppress this warning and make a Note.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

```

**N := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

**N := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

**I := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

**CC := I**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: OrgID <> ONS

```

**I := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: OrgID <> ONS

```

**CC := I**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

```

**N := ''**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS1104C.BU[] (continued)****Benefit Unit Schedule**


---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No = RESPONSE) AND  
(QHealth3.Adult[Count1].InjLong = Upto6m)  
**QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No < 28**

^I

Please check your answer: earlier they said they had been unable to work for ^B less ^B than 28 weeks.  
Please change one or other of the answers.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No = RESPONSE) AND  
(QHealth3.Adult[Count1].InjLong = Over6m)  
**QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No > 28**

^I

Please check your answer: earlier they said they had been unable to work for ^B more ^B than 28 weeks.  
Please change one or other of the answers.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstWrk2 < ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR -  
AgeOf[Count1]) + 15)  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstWrk2)**

^I^IC You have entered that the respondent last worked before they were 16. Please check your coding.

---



---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

```

```

PresMon := (((DateNow.YEAR - 1900) * 12) + DateNow.MONTH)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: LNumJob[Count1] > 0

```

```

WorkMon := PresMon

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstWrk1 = RESPONSE

```

```

WorkMon := (((QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstWrk2 - 1900) * 12) +
ORD(QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstWrk1))

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstWrk1 = RESPONSE)

```

```

WorkMon := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: LNumJob[Count1] > 0

```

```

Work12m[Count1] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: LNumJob[Count1] > 0

```

```

Work6m[Count1] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: LNumJob[Count1] > 0

```

```

Work3m[Count1] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PresMon - 3) <= WorkMon

```

```

Work12m[Count1] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PresMon - 3) <= WorkMon

```

```

Work6m[Count1] := 1

```

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PresMon - 3) <= WorkMon
```

**Work3m[Count1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PresMon - 6) <= WorkMon
```

**Work12m[Count1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PresMon - 6) <= WorkMon
```

**Work6m[Count1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].Retire = Yes) OR ((PresMon - 12) <= WorkMon)
```

**Work12m[Count1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].EverWrk <> No
```

**Work12m[Count1] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].EverWrk <> No
```

**Work6m[Count1] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].EverWrk <> No
```

**Work3m[Count1] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].EverWrk <> No)
```

**Work12m[Count1] := 0**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].EverWrk <> No)
```

**Work6m[Count1] := 0**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** NOT (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].EverWrk <> No)

**Work3m[Count1] := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

**QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].DVJb12ML := Jb12ML**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** NOT (Work12m[Count1] = 1)

**QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].DVJb12ML := NoJb12ML**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstYr > 0

**AskRedAny[Count1] := 1**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS1104C.BU[.].QCurSt3.Adult[

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])

```

## PersId

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|@Current situation^CC
Person identifier.

```

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])
            AND: (TEA[PNo] IN [5 .. 95]) AND (AgeOf[PNo] > TEA[])

```

LeftFTEd := ('

```

' + IC + Names[[PNo] + ' finished full-time education at age ' +
STR(TEA[[PNo]) + '. ' + 'It has been around ' + STR(AgeOf[[PNo]
- TEA[[PNo]) + ' years since ' + Names[[PNo] + ' left full-time
education.')
```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
        AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
        AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
        AND: (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])

```

## FTWk

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|@Current situation^CC
^N

```

Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time education, how many years since then have you spent...

a) in paid full-time work?^N

^I^IC Enter to nearest whole year.

^IC Years spent in National Service count as^B full-time^B work. ^LeftFTEd

0..97

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
        AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
        AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
        AND: (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])
        AND: FTWk = RESPONSE
        FTWk < 53

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct and not the respondent's retirement age. If correct, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])

## PTWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^N

Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time education, how many years since then have you spent...

b) in paid part-time work?^N

^I^IC Enter to nearest whole year.

These years may overlap with full-time work, if kinds of job were held concurrently.

^IC Years spent in National Service count as^B full-time^B work. ^LeftFTed

0..97

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])  
**AND:** PTWk = RESPONSE  
**PTWk < 22**

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QCurSt3

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK
```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK
```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK
```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK
```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]
```

```
N := ''
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])
```

```
N := ''
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])
```

```
I := ''
```

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

N := ''

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK



## FRS1104C.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
(((AgeOf[Count1] - QCurSt3.Adult[Count1].FTWk) >= TEA[Count1]) AND  
(AgeOf[Count1] - QCurSt3.Adult[Count1].PTWk) >= TEA[Count1]) OR  
(TEA[Count1] >= 96) AND  
INVOLVING(HHG.P[].AgeOf[Person[Count1]], HHG.P[].TEA[Person[Count1]], QCurSt3.Adult[Count1].PTWk, Q

^I

That seems rather high considering that the respondent is ^AgeOf[Count1] years old, and left full-time education at the age of ^TEA[Count1].

Please check your entry.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QClaim

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: BUPenFlag[PNo] <> Yes
  AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

```
JobIntro := ('Some people who have jobs are also ' + 'entitled to
claim Jobseeker's Allowance ' + 'or National Insurance Credits.')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: BUPenFlag[PNo] <> Yes
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

```
JobIntro := ''
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QClaim.Adult[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PNo] <> Yes

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PNo] <> Yes

### Claimant

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Current situation^CC

^N^PJobIntro

May I just check, were you signed on at ^JobCen in the 7 days ending ^PdatSun ...^N

^I

Running prompt...

- (1) ^N...to claim Jobseeker's Allowance (formerly Unemployment Benefit)?
- (3) ^N...to get credits for National Insurance contributions?^N
- (4) ^N No, not signed on at ^JobCen.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BUPenFlag[PNo] <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QClaim (continued)

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: BUPenFlag[PNo] <> Yes

```

```

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

```

```

N := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

N := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

```

I := ''

```

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

N := ''

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

**QJobDes [Count1].PersId := Person [Count1]**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QJobDes[]

## Job description

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

**PersId**

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
 Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] > 0

**dodid := 'do'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] > 0

**doesdid := 'does'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] > 0

**CDoesDid := 'Does'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] > 0

**CAreWere := 'Are'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] > 0

**arewere := 'are'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] > 0

**havehad := 'have'**

---



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[PerNo] > 0
```

```
ISWAS := 'is'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[PerNo] > 0
```

```
work_ed := 'work'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[PerNo] > 0
```

```
CDoDid := 'Do'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[PerNo] > 0
```

```
job := ('job in the week ending ' + DatSun)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

```
dodid := 'did'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

```
doesdid := 'did'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

```
CDoesDid := 'Did'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

```
CAreWere := 'Were'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

```
arewere := 'were'
```

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

**havehad := 'had'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

**ISWAS := 'was'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

**work\_ed := 'worked'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

**CDoDid := 'Did'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

**job := 'job'**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
```

**I1**

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC

^I

The following questions to be asked about the main job.

(This should exclude mail order agents and babysitters.)

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
```

**Subj1.PersId := PersId**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
```

**Subj1.JobType := 1**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj1

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^[^B Main^B job^I  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

### JobType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^[^B Main^B job^I  
Job sequence number.

1..3

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

### FirmDo

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^[^B Main^B job^I  
^I  
The answer that you need to record should be an^B activity^B, not a title, name or a vague heading (eg. leisure industry, health care, motor trade).

STRING[100]

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

## Sector

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC

^I^B Main^B job^I

^I The public sector is defined as owned, funded or run by central or local government. The private sector is everything else. Some examples are as follows:

-^B Public Limited Companies (PLC)^B. These are companies that are quoted on the stock market and have shareholders. 'Public' here refers to the availability of shares to member of the public through the stock exchange.

- Limited Companies (Ltd). These are incorporated businesses owned by one or more individuals. These may also be referred to as private limited companies.

- Self-employed individuals; sole traders, or owners of small shops or businesses.

- Partnerships (e.g. lawyers working as partners in a practice)

- Charities, private trusts, housing associations or other voluntary organisations.

- Trade Unions (employees of).

- Private contractors. This applies even if they work exclusively for the public sector (e.g. a cleaning firm, catering firm or freelance consultant working for a government department or local authority).

-^B Schools^B, depending on type, may fall into one of several categories:

. A local authority school (code 2 at Sector)

. A Further Education college (code 2 at Sector)

. A private school (code 2 at Sector). Most private schools, including so called 'public schools', are charities.

-^B Doctors and dentists^B (and others working in their practices) should be coded according to whether the practice is mainly NHS or private. Probe if necessary. GPs are technically self-employed even when they work exclusively for the NHS but, for the purpose of this question, they are to be treated as working for the NHS if that is what they mainly do:

. Mainly private work (code 1 at Sector)

. Mainly NHS work (code 2 at Sector)

. Health Authority or NHS Trust (code 2 at Sector)

. Private Hospital (code 1 at Sector)

-^B Churches and Friendly Societies^B: code 2 at Sector

-^B Charities^B: Use code 2 at Sector, e.g. OXFAM, NSPCC, RNLI, RSPCA, The National Trust, Imperial Cancer Research

-^B Government-funded bodies and agencies^B: Use code 2 at Sector. This includes central government and the civil service. Other examples are the JobCentre Plus, Research Councils, the British Council, National Museums and Art Galleries, and prisons.

-^B Public bodies with a greater degree of autonomy^B than the above: Use code 2 at Sector. This includes nationalised industries and/or state corporations. Examples are: The Post Office, Royal Mint, BBC, Equality and Human Rights Commission, Civil Aviation Authority. -^B Deregulated bus service^B: Use code 1 at Sector for Transport for London and municipal bus companies.

-^B Magistrates Courts Probation Service^B: Use code 2 at Sector - local government or council

- (1) A private firm or business, a limited company
- (2) Or some other kind of organisation?

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Sector = Organ

```

## SectrNP

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC

^I^B Main^B job^I

^I The public sector is defined as owned, funded or run by central or local government. The private sector is everything else. Some examples are as follows:

-^B Public Limited Companies (PLC)^B. These are companies that are quoted on the stock market and have shareholders. 'Public' here refers to the availability of shares to member of the public through the stock exchange.

- Limited Companies (Ltd). These are incorporated businesses owned by one or more individuals. These may also be referred to as private limited companies.

- Self-employed individuals; sole traders, or owners of small shops or businesses.

- Partnerships (e.g. lawyers working as partners in a practice)

- Charities, private trusts, housing associations or other voluntary organisations.

- Trade Unions (employees of).

- Private contractors. This applies even if they work exclusively for the public sector (e.g. a cleaning firm, catering firm or freelance consultant working for a government department or local authority).

-^B Schools^B, depending on type, may fall into one of several categories:

. A local authority school (code 4 at SectrNP)

. A Further Education college (code 5 at SectrNP)

. A private school (code 7 at SectrNP). Most private schools, including so called 'public schools', are charities.

-^B Doctors and dentists^B (and others working in their practices) should be coded according to whether the practice is mainly NHS or private. Probe if necessary. GPs are technically self-employed even when they work exclusively for the NHS but, for the purpose of this question, they are to be treated as working for the NHS if that is what they mainly do:

. Mainly private work (code 1 at SectrNP)

. Mainly NHS work (code 6 at SectrNP)

. Health Authority or NHS Trust (code 6 at SectrNP)

. Private Hospital (code 1 at SectrNP)

-^B Churches and Friendly Societies^B: SectrNP code 9 'some other kind of organisation'

-^B Charities^B: Use SectrNP code 7, e.g. OXFAM, NSPCC, RNLI, RSPCA, The National Trust, Imperial Cancer Research

-^B Government-funded bodies and agencies^B: Use SectrNP code 3. This includes central government and the civil service. Other examples are the JobCentre Plus, Research Councils, the British Council, National Museums and Art Galleries, and prisons.

-^B Public bodies with a greater degree of autonomy^B than the above: Use SectrNP code 4. This includes nationalised industries and/or state corporations. Examples are: The Post Office, Royal Mint, BBC, Equality and Human Rights Commission, Civil Aviation Authority.

-^B Deregulated bus service^B: Use code SectrNP code 2 for Transport for London and municipal bus companies.

-^B Magistrates Courts Probation Service^B: Use SectrNP code 4 - local government or council

- (1) A public limited company/plc?
- (2) A nationalised industry/state corporation?
- (3) Central government or civil service?
- (4) Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- (5) A university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- (6) A health authority or NHS Trust?
- (7) A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- (8) The armed forces?
- (9) Or was it some other kind of organisation?

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Sector = Organ  
**AND:** SectrNP = RESPONSE  
**SectrNP** <> PLC

^I^IC Please check that the correct industry sector has been recorded at the previous question. Is the industry sector better described as 'A private firm or business, a limited company'? Please make a note of the circumstances.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Sector = Organ  
**AND:** SectrNP = RESPONSE  
**SectrNP** <> State

^I^IC Please check that the correct industry sector has been recorded at the previous question. Is the industry sector better described as 'A private firm or business, a limited company'? Please make a note of the circumstances.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

## Title

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@|Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I  
^I

Reference Period: Main job in reference week or last job if ever worked.

Definition of main job: respondents with more than one job should decide themselves which is their main job. Only if they are unable to do so should the LFS criterion be applied: the job which was the largest number of hours.

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

## RespDo

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@|Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I  
^N

What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?^N

^I  
Enter description.^QUALDESC

STRING[150]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

## Qualif

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I  
^N  
What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?  
  
STRING[80]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

## Nature

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I  
  
^I^C Code nature of job:  
  
(1) Childminder  
(2) Doctor or Dentist, in a practice  
(3) All other jobs

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

**previous := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** (LNumJob[PPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[PPerNo] = 1)

**previous := 'previous'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4]

**in\_this\_work := 'in this work'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** NOT (LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4])

**in\_this\_work := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

## EType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC

^I^B Main^B job^I

^I

Employees temporarily away from work due to short-term illness or accident, holidays, strike, being temporarily laid off or short time working should be coded as employees, ^B as long as they have a job to return to with the same employer ^B.

^B

Employment outside the UK ^B: Be sure to record in a Note the currency they were paid in.

Childminders are treated as self-employed but there are specific later questions concerning their income.

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or a professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or a professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes CIS5 55/6)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self employed in some other way

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** EType <> Employee

## Dirctr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC

^I^B Main^B job^I

^I

Directors are normally treated ^B as employees ^B because they are legally employees of their company no matter how small it is.

Some, however, may manage their affairs as if self-employed - they may not pay themselves a salary and operate in terms of profit/loss/drawings from the business, or they may act as a consultant to their own limited company, and will be responsible for paying their own income tax and NI.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**(Dirctr <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)**

^I

Directors are usually EMPLOYEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYS LIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**AND:** Dirctr = Yes

## DirNI

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I  
^N  
In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions)

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**AND:** Dirctr = Yes  
**(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)**

^I  
A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

## Empee

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I  
Computed from Etype

- (1) ^N...an employee,
- (2) ^N...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** EType = Employee

## Empee := Employee

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** EType IN [Runbus .. Other]

## Empee := SelfEmp

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** NOT (EType IN [Runbus .. Other])

**Empee := 1**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Nature <> DocDen**

^I

Editor: Coded as doctor/dentist in practice: Please check  
(I) Job details on previous screen;  
(II) Should be coded as Self-employed.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QJobDes[.QMainJob

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

### JobType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I  
Job sequence number.

1..3

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (PEmpee = Employee) OR (PDirctr = Yes)

### RspOth

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I  
^N  
In your job ^dodid you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?^N

^I Do not include people who only supervise:  
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders  
- animals  
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: (PEmpee = Employee) OR (PDirctr = Yes)
AND: RspOth = Yes

```

## SVDesc

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@|Occupation description^CC
^I^B Main^B job^I
^N

```

Please describe the type of responsibility you ^havehad for supervising the work of other employees.^N

^I^IC Probe for who and what ^ISWAS being supervised.

STRING[100]

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: (PEmpee = Employee) OR (PDirctr = Yes)

```

## NumEmp

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@|Occupation description^CC
^I^B Main^B job^I
^I

```

We are interested in the size of the 'local unit of the establishment' at which the respondent works but we only want the number of employees working for the^B same employer^B as the respondent. Thus at sites shared by several organisations we would not include all employees - just those working for the respondent's employer.

The 'local unit' is considered to be the geographical location where their job is mainly carried out. Normally this will consist of a single building, part of a building, or at the largest a self-contained group of buildings.

It is the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace that we are interested in, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which he/she works.

- (1) ^N 1-24,
  - (2) ^N 25-499
  - (3) ^N or 500 or more?
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: (PEmpee = Employee) OR (PDirctr = Yes)
AND: PSector = Private

```

**company := 'company'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: (PEmpee = Employee) OR (PDirctr = Yes)
AND: NOT (PSector = Private)

```

**company := 'organisation'**

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (PEmpee = Employee) OR (PDirctr = Yes)

## OrgEmp

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I  
^I^B

Agency workers^B: Include all employees at the agency not the place(s) where they are currently employed. ^B

Organisations with company bases overseas^B: Exclude employees overseas from the total number of staff at the organisation.

- (1) One (respondent)
- (2) 2 - 4
- (3) 5 - 9
- (4) 10 - 19
- (5) 20 - 49
- (6) 50 - 99
- (7) 100 - 249
- (8) 250 - 499
- (9) or 500 or more.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (PEmpee = Employee) OR (PDirctr = Yes)  
**AND:** Edit <> Yes  
**AND:** ((NumEmp = UpTo24) AND (OrgEmp IN [One .. Less50])) OR ((NumEmp = UpTo499) AND (OrgEmp IN [Less50 .. Less500]))  
**ERROR**

^I^IC Please check that the number of employees in the local unit is not higher than in the organisation as a whole. Check the number of employees with the respondent and recode as necessary.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (PEmpee = Employee) OR (PDirctr = Yes)  
**AND:** Edit <> Yes  
**AND:** (NumEmp = UpTo499) AND (OrgEmp IN [One .. Less20])  
**ERROR**

^I^IC The number of employees in the local unit is higher than in the organisation as a whole. Check the number of employees with the respondent and recode as necessary

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (PEmpee = Employee) OR (PDirctr = Yes)  
**AND:** NumEmp = Over500  
**AND:** OrgEmp = RESPONSE  
**OrgEmp = More500**

^I^IC The number of employees in the local unit is higher than in the organisation as a whole. Check the number of employees with the respondent and recode as necessary

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (PEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (PDirctr = No)

## EmpOwn

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I  
^I  
Ask or record.^I

^N^CAreWere you working on your own or ^dodid you have employees?

- (1) on own/with partner(s), but no employees
- (2) with employees

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (PEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (PDirctr = No)  
**AND:** EmpOwn = Emps

## EmpAny

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I  
^I

We are interested in the size of the 'local unit of the establishment' at which the respondent works in terms of total number of employees. The 'local unit' is considered to be the geographical location where their job is mainly carried out. Normally this will consist of a single building, part of a building, or at the largest a self-contained group of buildings.

It is the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace that we are interested in, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which he/she works.

- (1) ^N 1-24,
- (2) ^N 25-499
- (3) ^N or 500 or more?

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

## OEmpStat

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
 ^I^B Main^B job^I  
 Original employment status

1..7

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** PEmpee = Employee

**for\_as := ' for your current employer'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** PEmpee = SelfEmp

**for\_as := ' as a self-employed person'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0

## WorkYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
 ^I^B Main^B job^I  
 ^N  
 In which year did you start working continuously^for\_as?^N

^I^C For agency workers please record the year they began continuous work with the agency rather than the year they started with a specific employer.

1900..2097

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
**WorkYr <= LYear**

^I  
 You have entered a future year. Please check.



---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
**WorkYr** <= **DateNow.YEAR**

^I  
You have entered a future year. Please check.

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)

## WorkY1Rs

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I

^I^IC You have entered that the respondent started work before they were born. Please amend your coding.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)

## WorkY1Ex

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)

## WorkY2Rs

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@|Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I

^I^IC You have entered that the respondent started work when they were very young. Please check your coding.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)

## WorkY2Ex

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@|Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)  
**AND:** WorkYr < ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo]) + 15)  
**AND:** WorkYr < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo])  
**(WorkYr >= (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo])) AND INVOLVING(WorkYr)**

(WorkYr >= (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo])) AND INVOLVING (WorkYr)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
  **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
  **AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
  **AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
  **AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
  **AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)  
  **AND:** WorkYr < ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo]) + 15)  
  **AND:** WorkYr < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo])  
  **AND:** (WorkY1Rs = Suppressed) OR WorkY1Ex <> EMPTY

## WorkY1Ex

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
  **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
  **AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
  **AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
  **AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
  **AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)  
  **AND:** WorkYr < ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo]) + 15)  
  **AND:** NOT (WorkYr < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo])  
  (WorkYr >= ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo]) + 15)) AND  
  INVOLVING(WorkYr)

(WorkYr >= ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo]) + 15)) AND INVOLVING (WorkYr)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
  **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
  **AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
  **AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
  **AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
  **AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)  
  **AND:** WorkYr < ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo]) + 15)  
  **AND:** NOT (WorkYr < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo])  
  **AND:** (WorkY2Rs = Suppressed) OR WorkY2Ex <> EMPTY

## WorkY2Ex

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
  **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
  **AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
  **AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
  **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (WorkYr = RESPONSE) AND (WorkYr > (DateNow.YEAR - 8))

## WorkMth

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Main^B job^I  
^N  
and which month was that?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0
AND: (WorkYr = RESPONSE) AND (WorkYr > (DateNow.YEAR - 8))
AND: WorkYr = DateNow.YEAR
WorkMth <= DateNow.MONTH

```

```

^I
You have entered a future month. Please check.

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0
AND: (WorkYr = RESPONSE) AND (WorkYr > (DateNow.YEAR - 8))
AND: TODATE (WorkYr, ORD (WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) > (DateNow+(0, -12, 0))

```

**AskRedAny[[PPerNo] := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4]

```

**main := ' main'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4])

```

**main := ''**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

```

## FTPT

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
^I^B Main^B job^I
^N
In your^main job ^arewere you working...^N
^I
Running prompt...

```

- (1) ^N ...full time,
  - (2) ^N or part time?
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY

```

**OSVDesc := SVDesc**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY

**OSVise := RspOth**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: EmpOwn = Alone

**nEmps := 0**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: (NumEmp = UpTo24) OR (EmpAny = UpTo24)

**nEmps := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: (NumEmp = UpTo24) OR (EmpAny = UpTo24)

**OEmpNo := UpTo24**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: (NumEmp = UpTo499) OR (EmpAny = UpTo499)

**nEmps := 2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: (NumEmp = UpTo499) OR (EmpAny = UpTo499)

**OEmpNo := UpTo499**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: (NumEmp = Over500) OR (EmpAny = Over500)

**nEmps := 2**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: (NumEmp = Over500) OR (EmpAny = Over500)

**OEmpNo := Over500**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY

**OEmpStat := 7**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: ((PEmpee = Employee) AND (RspOth = Yes)) AND (nEmps = 1)

**OEmpStat := 5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: ((PEmpee = Employee) AND (RspOth = Yes)) AND (nEmps = 2)

**OEmpStat := 4**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: (PEmpee = Employee) AND (RspOth = Yes)

**OEmpStat := 6**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: PEmpee = Employee

**OEmpStat := 7**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: (PEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (EmpOwn = Alone)

**OEmpStat := 3**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: ((PEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (EmpOwn = Emps)) AND (nEmps = 1)

OEmpStat := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: ((PEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (EmpOwn = Emps)) AND (nEmps = 2)

OEmpStat := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: ((OEmpStat = 7) AND (PEmpee = SelfEmp)) AND (EmpOwn = Emps)

OEmpStat := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: (OEmpStat = 7) AND (PEmpee = SelfEmp)

OEmpStat := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: ((OEmpStat = 7) AND (PEmpee = Employee)) AND (RspOth = Yes)

OEmpStat := 6

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: (OEmpStat = 7) AND (PEmpee = Employee)

OEmpStat := 7

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FTPT <> EMPTY  
AND: NOT ((OEmpStat = 7) AND (PEmpee = Employee))

OEmpStat := 7

---



---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
        AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
        AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
        AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

**FRS1104C.BU[.QJobDes[] (continued)****Job description**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

```

```

QMainJob.PersId := PersId

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

```

```

QMainJob.JobType := 1

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: TODATE (QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QMainJob.WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) >
(DateNow+(0, -12, 0))

```

**WrkPrev**

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
^N

```

Were you in paid employment or self-employed immediately before you started this current job?^N

^I^C Include holiday from previous employment if less than 3 months.

- (1) In paid employment
  - (2) Self-employed
  - (3) Not in paid employment
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: TODATE (QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QMainJob.WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) >
(DateNow+(0, -12, 0))
AND: WrkPrev IN [PEmp, SEmp]
AND: WrkPrev = PEmp

```

```

for_emp := 'for your previous employer'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: TODATE (QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QMainJob.WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) >
(DateNow+(0, -12, 0))
AND: WrkPrev IN [PEmp, SEmp]
AND: NOT (WrkPrev = PEmp)

```

```

for_emp := 'as a self-employed person'

```

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** TODATE (QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QMainJob.WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) >  
(DateNow+(0, -12, 0))  
**AND:** WrkPrev IN [PEmp, SEmp]

## PrevYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^N

In which year did you start working continuously ^for\_Emp?^N

^I^IC For agency workers please record the year they began continuous work with the agency rather than the year they started with a specific employer.

1900..2097

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** TODATE (QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QMainJob.WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) >  
(DateNow+(0, -12, 0))  
**AND:** WrkPrev IN [PEmp, SEmp]  
**AND:** PrevYr = RESPONSE  
**PrevYr <= LYear**

^I

You have entered a future year!

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** TODATE (QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QMainJob.WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) >  
(DateNow+(0, -12, 0))  
**AND:** WrkPrev IN [PEmp, SEmp]  
**AND:** PrevYr = RESPONSE

## PrevMth

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^N

and which month was that?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
```

```
vemptxt[1] := 'Self employed - 25 or more employees'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
```

```
vemptxt[2] := 'Self employed - 1 to 24 employees'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
```

```
vemptxt[3] := 'Self employed - no employees'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
```

```
vemptxt[4] := 'Manager/Supervisor - 25 or more employees in estab.'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
```

```
vemptxt[5] := 'Manager/Supervisor - 1 to 24 employees in estab.'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
```

```
vemptxt[6] := 'Manager or supervisor'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
```

```
vemptxt[7] := 'Employee (not manager or supervisor)'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE
```

```
vempstat := vemptxt[QMainJob.OEmpStat]
```

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE

## DispChk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I

Please check the following details with ^Names[PerNo]:

Employment status ^ISWAS ^B^vempstat^B.

If this is correct press 1 to continue, else go back and make corrections.

- (1) Continue

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] = 0

## NumJob2

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^N

When you were last working, how many jobs did you have, for pay or profit?^N

^I^IC Exclude mail order agents, babysitters, but include childminders.

- (1) One job only
- (2) Two jobs
- (3) Three jobs
- (4) Four or more jobs

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

## I2

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I

The following questions to be asked about the second job.  
(This should exclude mail order agents and babysitters.)

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

## Subj2.PersId := PersId

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

## Subj2.JobType := 2

## FRS1104C.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj2

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Second^B job^I  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

### JobType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Second^B job^I  
Job sequence number.

1..3

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

### FirmDo

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Second^B job^I  
^I  
The answer that you need to record should be an^B activity^B, not a title, name or a vague heading (eg. leisure industry, health care, motor trade).

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

## Sector

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC

^I^B Second^B job^I

^I The public sector is defined as owned, funded or run by central or local government. The private sector is everything else. Some examples are as follows:

-^B Public Limited Companies (PLC)^B. These are companies that are quoted on the stock market and have shareholders. 'Public' here refers to the availability of shares to member of the public through the stock exchange.

- Limited Companies (Ltd). These are incorporated businesses owned by one or more individuals. These may also be referred to as private limited companies.

- Self-employed individuals; sole traders, or owners of small shops or businesses.

- Partnerships (e.g. lawyers working as partners in a practice)

- Charities, private trusts, housing associations or other voluntary organisations.

- Trade Unions (employees of).

- Private contractors. This applies even if they work exclusively for the public sector (e.g. a cleaning firm, catering firm or freelance consultant working for a government department or local authority).

-^B Schools^B, depending on type, may fall into one of several categories:

. A local authority school (code 2 at Sector)

. A Further Education college (code 2 at Sector)

. A private school (code 2 at Sector). Most private schools, including so called 'public schools', are charities.

-^B Doctors and dentists^B (and others working in their practices) should be coded according to whether the practice is mainly NHS or private. Probe if necessary. GPs are technically self-employed even when they work exclusively for the NHS but, for the purpose of this question, they are to be treated as working for the NHS if that is what they mainly do:

. Mainly private work (code 1 at Sector)

. Mainly NHS work (code 2 at Sector)

. Health Authority or NHS Trust (code 2 at Sector)

. Private Hospital (code 1 at Sector)

-^B Churches and Friendly Societies^B: code 2 at Sector

-^B Charities^B: Use code 2 at Sector, e.g. OXFAM, NSPCC, RNLI, RSPCA, The National Trust, Imperial Cancer Research

-^B Government-funded bodies and agencies^B: Use code 2 at Sector. This includes central government and the civil service. Other examples are the JobCentre Plus, Research Councils, the British Council, National Museums and Art Galleries, and prisons.

-^B Public bodies with a greater degree of autonomy^B than the above: Use code 2 at Sector. This includes nationalised industries and/or state corporations. Examples are: The Post Office, Royal Mint, BBC, Equality and Human Rights Commission, Civil Aviation Authority. -^B Deregulated bus

service^B: Use code 1 at Sector for Transport for London and municipal bus companies.

-^B Magistrates Courts Probation Service^B: Use code 2 at Sector - local government or council

(1) A private firm or business, a limited company

(2) Or some other kind of organisation?



---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
      AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
      AND: Sector = Organ

```

## SectrNP

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC

^I^B Second^B job^I

^I The public sector is defined as owned, funded or run by central or local government. The private sector is everything else. Some examples are as follows:

-^B Public Limited Companies (PLC)^B. These are companies that are quoted on the stock market and have shareholders. 'Public' here refers to the availability of shares to member of the public through the stock exchange.

- Limited Companies (Ltd). These are incorporated businesses owned by one or more individuals. These may also be referred to as private limited companies.

- Self-employed individuals; sole traders, or owners of small shops or businesses.

- Partnerships (e.g. lawyers working as partners in a practice)

- Charities, private trusts, housing associations or other voluntary organisations.

- Trade Unions (employees of).

- Private contractors. This applies even if they work exclusively for the public sector (e.g. a cleaning firm, catering firm or freelance consultant working for a government department or local authority).

-^B Schools^B, depending on type, may fall into one of several categories:

. A local authority school (code 4 at SectrNP)

. A Further Education college (code 5 at SectrNP)

. A private school (code 7 at SectrNP). Most private schools, including so called 'public schools', are charities.

-^B Doctors and dentists^B (and others working in their practices) should be coded according to whether the practice is mainly NHS or private. Probe if necessary. GPs are technically self-employed even when they work exclusively for the NHS but, for the purpose of this question, they are to be treated as working for the NHS if that is what they mainly do:

. Mainly private work (code 1 at SectrNP)

. Mainly NHS work (code 6 at SectrNP)

. Health Authority or NHS Trust (code 6 at SectrNP)

. Private Hospital (code 1 at SectrNP)

-^B Churches and Friendly Societies^B: SectrNP code 9 'some other kind of organisation'

-^B Charities^B: Use SectrNP code 7, e.g. OXFAM, NSPCC, RNLI, RSPCA, The National Trust, Imperial Cancer Research

-^B Government-funded bodies and agencies^B: Use SectrNP code 3. This includes central government and the civil service. Other examples are the JobCentre Plus, Research Councils, the British Council, National Museums and Art Galleries, and prisons.

-^B Public bodies with a greater degree of autonomy^B than the above: Use SectrNP code 4. This includes nationalised industries and/or state corporations. Examples are: The Post Office, Royal Mint, BBC, Equality and Human Rights Commission, Civil Aviation Authority. -^B Deregulated bus service^B: Use code SectrNP code 2 for Transport for London and municipal bus companies.

-^B Magistrates Courts Probation Service^B: Use SectrNP code 4 - local government or council

- (1) A public limited company/plc?
- (2) A nationalised industry/state corporation?
- (3) Central government or civil service?
- (4) Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- (5) A university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- (6) A health authority or NHS Trust?
- (7) A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- (8) The armed forces?
- (9) Or was it some other kind of organisation?

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
AND: Sector = Organ
AND: SectrNP = RESPONSE
SectrNP <> PLC

```

^I^IC Please check that the correct industry sector has been recorded at the previous question. Is the industry sector better described as 'A private firm or business, a limited company'? Please make a note of the circumstances.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
AND: Sector = Organ
AND: SectrNP = RESPONSE
SectrNP <> State

```

^I^IC Please check that the correct industry sector has been recorded at the previous question. Is the industry sector better described as 'A private firm or business, a limited company'? Please make a note of the circumstances.

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

```

## Title

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
^I^B Second^B job^I
^I

```

Reference Period: Main job in reference week or last job if ever worked.

Definition of main job: respondents with more than one job should decide themselves which is their main job. Only if they are unable to do so should the LFS criterion be applied: the job which was the largest number of hours.

STRING[40]

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

```

## RespDo

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
^I^B Second^B job^I
^N

```

What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?^N

^I

Enter description.^QUALDESC

STRING[150]

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

```

## Qualif

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
^I^B Second^B job^I
^N
What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[80]

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

```

## Nature

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
^I^B Second^B job^I

^I^IC Code nature of job:

(1) Childminder
(2) Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
(3) All other jobs

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

```

```
previous := ''
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
AND: (LNumJob[PPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[PPerNo] = 1)

```

```
previous := 'previous'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4]

```

```
in_this_work := '.in this work'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4])

```

```
in_this_work := ''
```

---

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

```

## EType

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
^[^B Second^B job^I
^I

```

Employees temporarily away from work due to short-term illness or accident, holidays, strike, being temporarily laid off or short time working should be coded as employees,^B as long as they have a job to return to with the same employer^B.

^B

Employment outside the UK^B: Be sure to record in a Note the currency they were paid in.

Childminders are treated as self-employed but there are specific later questions concerning their income.

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or a professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or a professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes CIS5 55/6)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self employed in some other way

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
AND: EType <> Employee

```

## Dirctr

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
^[^B Second^B job^I
^I

```

Directors are normally treated^B as employees^B because they are legally employees of their company no matter how small it is.

Some, however, may manage their affairs as if self-employed - they may not pay themselves a salary and operate in terms of profit/loss/drawings from the business, or they may act as a consultant to their own limited company, and will be responsible for paying their own income tax and NI.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
AND: EType <> Employee
(Dirctr <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)

```

^I

Directors are usually EMPLOYEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYS LIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**AND:** Dirctr = Yes

## DirNI

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
 ^I^B Second^B job^I  
 ^N

In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions)

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**AND:** Dirctr = Yes  
**(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)**

^I

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

## Empee

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
 ^I^B Second^B job^I  
 Computed from Etype

- (1) ^N...an employee,
- (2) ^N...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** EType = Employee

**Empee := Employee**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** EType IN [Runbus .. Other]

**Empee := SelfEmp**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** NOT (EType IN [Runbus .. Other])

**Empee := 1**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Nature <> DocDen**

^I

Editor: Coded as doctor/dentist in practice: Please check

(I) Job details on previous screen;

(II) Should be coded as Self-employed.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QJobDes[] (continued)

### Job description

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

### I3

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC

^I

The following questions to be asked about the third job.  
(This should exclude mail order agents and babysitters.)

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

**Subj3.PersId := PersId**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

**Subj3.JobType := 3**



## FRS1104C.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj3

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Third^B job^I  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

### JobType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Third^B job^I  
Job sequence number.

1..3

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

### FirmDo

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
^I^B Third^B job^I  
^I  
The answer that you need to record should be an^B activity^B, not a title, name or a vague heading (eg. leisure industry, health care, motor trade).

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

## Sector

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC

^I^B Third^B job^I

^I The public sector is defined as owned, funded or run by central or local government. The private sector is everything else. Some examples are as follows:

-^B Public Limited Companies (PLC)^B. These are companies that are quoted on the stock market and have shareholders. 'Public' here refers to the availability of shares to member of the public through the stock exchange.

- Limited Companies (Ltd). These are incorporated businesses owned by one or more individuals. These may also be referred to as private limited companies.

- Self-employed individuals; sole traders, or owners of small shops or businesses.

- Partnerships (e.g. lawyers working as partners in a practice)

- Charities, private trusts, housing associations or other voluntary organisations.

- Trade Unions (employees of).

- Private contractors. This applies even if they work exclusively for the public sector (e.g. a cleaning firm, catering firm or freelance consultant working for a government department or local authority).

-^B Schools^B, depending on type, may fall into one of several categories:

. A local authority school (code 2 at Sector)

. A Further Education college (code 2 at Sector)

. A private school (code 2 at Sector). Most private schools, including so called 'public schools', are charities.

-^B Doctors and dentists^B (and others working in their practices) should be coded according to whether the practice is mainly NHS or private. Probe if necessary. GPs are technically self-employed even when they work exclusively for the NHS but, for the purpose of this question, they are to be treated as working for the NHS if that is what they mainly do:

. Mainly private work (code 1 at Sector)

. Mainly NHS work (code 2 at Sector)

. Health Authority or NHS Trust (code 2 at Sector)

. Private Hospital (code 1 at Sector)

-^B Churches and Friendly Societies^B: code 2 at Sector

-^B Charities^B: Use code 2 at Sector, e.g. OXFAM, NSPCC, RNLI, RSPCA, The National Trust, Imperial Cancer Research

-^B Government-funded bodies and agencies^B: Use code 2 at Sector. This includes central government and the civil service. Other examples are the JobCentre Plus, Research Councils, the British Council, National Museums and Art Galleries, and prisons.

-^B Public bodies with a greater degree of autonomy^B than the above: Use code 2 at Sector. This includes nationalised industries and/or state corporations. Examples are: The Post Office, Royal Mint, BBC, Equality and Human Rights Commission, Civil Aviation Authority. -^B Deregulated bus

service^B: Use code 1 at Sector for Transport for London and municipal bus companies.

-^B Magistrates Courts Probation Service^B: Use code 2 at Sector - local government or council

(1) A private firm or business, a limited company

(2) Or some other kind of organisation?

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
      AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
      AND: Sector = Organ

```

## SectrNP

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC

^I^B Third^B job^I

^I The public sector is defined as owned, funded or run by central or local government. The private sector is everything else. Some examples are as follows:

-^B Public Limited Companies (PLC)^B. These are companies that are quoted on the stock market and have shareholders. 'Public' here refers to the availability of shares to member of the public through the stock exchange.

- Limited Companies (Ltd). These are incorporated businesses owned by one or more individuals. These may also be referred to as private limited companies.

- Self-employed individuals; sole traders, or owners of small shops or businesses.

- Partnerships (e.g. lawyers working as partners in a practice)

- Charities, private trusts, housing associations or other voluntary organisations.

- Trade Unions (employees of).

- Private contractors. This applies even if they work exclusively for the public sector (e.g. a cleaning firm, catering firm or freelance consultant working for a government department or local authority).

-^B Schools^B, depending on type, may fall into one of several categories:

. A local authority school (code 4 at SectrNP)

. A Further Education college (code 5 at SectrNP)

. A private school (code 7 at SectrNP). Most private schools, including so called 'public schools', are charities.

-^B Doctors and dentists^B (and others working in their practices) should be coded according to whether the practice is mainly NHS or private. Probe if necessary. GPs are technically self-employed even when they work exclusively for the NHS but, for the purpose of this question, they are to be treated as working for the NHS if that is what they mainly do:

. Mainly private work (code 1 at SectrNP)

. Mainly NHS work (code 6 at SectrNP)

. Health Authority or NHS Trust (code 6 at SectrNP)

. Private Hospital (code 1 at SectrNP)

-^B Churches and Friendly Societies^B: SectrNP code 9 'some other kind of organisation'

-^B Charities^B: Use SectrNP code 7, e.g. OXFAM, NSPCC, RNLI, RSPCA, The National Trust, Imperial Cancer Research

-^B Government-funded bodies and agencies^B: Use SectrNP code 3. This includes central government and the civil service. Other examples are the JobCentre Plus, Research Councils, the British Council, National Museums and Art Galleries, and prisons.

-^B Public bodies with a greater degree of autonomy^B than the above: Use SectrNP code 4. This includes nationalised industries and/or state corporations. Examples are: The Post Office, Royal Mint, BBC, Equality and Human Rights Commission, Civil Aviation Authority. -^B Deregulated bus service^B: Use code SectrNP code 2 for Transport for London and municipal bus companies.

-^B Magistrates Courts Probation Service^B: Use SectrNP code 4 - local government or council

- (1) A public limited company/plc?
- (2) A nationalised industry/state corporation?
- (3) Central government or civil service?
- (4) Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- (5) A university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- (6) A health authority or NHS Trust?
- (7) A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- (8) The armed forces?
- (9) Or was it some other kind of organisation?

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
AND: Sector = Organ
AND: SectrNP = RESPONSE
SectrNP <> PLC

```

^I^IC Please check that the correct industry sector has been recorded at the previous question. Is the industry sector better described as 'A private firm or business, a limited company'? Please make a note of the circumstances.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
AND: Sector = Organ
AND: SectrNP = RESPONSE
SectrNP <> State

```

^I^IC Please check that the correct industry sector has been recorded at the previous question. Is the industry sector better described as 'A private firm or business, a limited company'? Please make a note of the circumstances.

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

```

## Title

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
^I^B Third^B job^I
^I

```

Reference Period: Main job in reference week or last job if ever worked.

Definition of main job: respondents with more than one job should decide themselves which is their main job. Only if they are unable to do so should the LFS criterion be applied: the job which was the largest number of hours.

STRING[40]

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

```

## RespDo

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
^I^B Third^B job^I
^N

```

What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?^N

^I

Enter description.^QUALDESC

STRING[150]

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
      AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

```

## Qualif

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
^I^B Third^B job^I
^N
What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[80]

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
      AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

```

## Nature

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
^I^B Third^B job^I

^I^IC Code nature of job:

(1)  Childminder
(2)  Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
(3)  All other jobs

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
      AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

```

```
previous := ''
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
      AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
      AND: (LNumJob[PPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[PPerNo] = 1)

```

```
previous := 'previous'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
      AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
      AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4]

```

```
in_this_work := '.in this work'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
      AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
      AND: NOT (LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4])

```

```
in_this_work := ''
```

---

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

```

## EType

```
^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
```

```
^[^B Third^B job^I
```

```
^I
```

Employees temporarily away from work due to short-term illness or accident, holidays, strike, being temporarily laid off or short time working should be coded as employees,^B as long as they have a job to return to with the same employer^B.

```
^B
```

Employment outside the UK^B: Be sure to record in a Note the currency they were paid in.

Childminders are treated as self-employed but there are specific later questions concerning their income.

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or a professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or a professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes CIS5 55/6)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self employed in some other way

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
AND: EType <> Employee

```

## Dirctr

```
^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** @|@|@Occupation description^CC
```

```
^[^B Third^B job^I
```

```
^I
```

Directors are normally treated^B as employees^B because they are legally employees of their company no matter how small it is.

Some, however, may manage their affairs as if self-employed - they may not pay themselves a salary and operate in terms of profit/loss/drawings from the business, or they may act as a consultant to their own limited company, and will be responsible for paying their own income tax and NI.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
AND: EType <> Employee
(Dirctr <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)

```

```
^I
```

Directors are usually EMPLOYEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYS LIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**AND:** Dirctr = Yes

## DirNI

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
 ^I^B Third^B job^I  
 ^N

In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions)

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**AND:** Dirctr = Yes  
**(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)**

^I

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

## Empee

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC  
 ^I^B Third^B job^I  
 Computed from Etype

- (1) ^N...an employee,
- (2) ^N...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** EType = Employee

**Empee := Employee**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** EType IN [Runbus .. Other]

**Empee := SelfEmp**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** NOT (EType IN [Runbus .. Other])

**Empee := 1**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Nature <> DocDen**

^I

Editor: Coded as doctor/dentist in practice: Please check  
(I) Job details on previous screen;  
(II) Should be coded as Self-employed.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---



---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[.QJobDes[] (continued)

### Job description

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] = 4) OR (NumJob2 = Four)

### JobDisp

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\* @|@|@Occupation description^CC

^I^IC Use the note facility to describe the fourth and higher order jobs.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS1104C.BU[] (continued)****Benefit Unit Schedule**


---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.Empee = Employee

**JobStat[Count1,1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.Empee = Employee

**PEmp[Count1] := Employee**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.Empee = SelfEmp

**JobStat[Count1,1] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.Empee = SelfEmp

**PEmp[Count1] := SelfEmp**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.Empee = SelfEmp  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.Nature = DocDen

**SEDocDen[Count1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj2.Empee = Employee

**JobStat[Count1,2] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj2.Empee = Employee

**PEmp[Count1] := Employee**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj2.Empee = SelfEmp

**JobStat[Count1,2] := 2**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj2.Empee = SelfEmp

```

**PEmp[Count1] := SelfEmp**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj2.Empee = SelfEmp
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj2.Nature = DocDen

```

**SEDocDen[Count1] := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj3.Empee = Employee

```

**JobStat[Count1,3] := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj3.Empee = Employee

```

**PEmp[Count1] := Employee**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj3.Empee = SelfEmp

```

**JobStat[Count1,3] := 2**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj3.Empee = SelfEmp

```

**PEmp[Count1] := SelfEmp**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj3.Empee = SelfEmp
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj3.Nature = DocDen

```

**SEDocDen[Count1] := 1**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType = Employee
  ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat = Employee) OR
  QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat=EMPTY) AND
  INVOLVING(QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType)

```

^]

These two questions are now in conflict.  
Select the one you wish to change, or suppress this warning.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType IN [Runbus .. Other]
((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat = SelfEmp) OR
QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat=EMPTY) AND
INVOLVING(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat,QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType)
```

^I

These two questions are now in conflict.  
Select the one you wish to change, or suppress this warning.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]
```

N := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

N := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

N := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Order[1] := 'Main'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Order[2] := 'Second'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Order[3] := 'Third'

**FRS1104C.BU[.QHOURS[]****Hours of Work**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

```

**PNo := PPerNo**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

```

**LHrsWrk [PNo] := 0**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: PNo = 2
AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

```

**N := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: PNo = 2
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

**N := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: PNo = 2
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

**I := ''**

---



---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: PNo = 2
  AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

```

**CC := I**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: NOT (PNo = 2)
  AND: OrgID <> ONS

```

**I := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: NOT (PNo = 2)
  AND: OrgID <> ONS

```

**CC := I**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: NOT (PNo = 2)

```

**N := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((PNumJob > 0) OR (PPUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)

```

**DLT := (CC + '\*\*\* ' + Names[[PNo] + ' \*\*\* @|@|@|' + 'Hours of work  
for ' + Order[[JobNo] + ' job' + CC)**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]

DLT := (CC + '*** ' + Names[[PNo] + ' *** @|@|@|' + 'Hours of work
for training' + CC)
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QHours[.Job[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]))  
**AND:** (PNumJob > 0) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])

### EverOT

^DLT

^I

'Ever' means whatever the respondent takes it to mean. If he/she is unable to answer, take the last 4 weeks.

Accept respondent's view of any split between paid and unpaid overtime.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]))  
**AND:** ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)

### TotUs1

^DLT

^I

Accept respondent's view (but see 'ON CALL' below). If last week not relevant, take most recent relevant period of 4 weeks.

^B

Variable working hours^B: If the work pattern is not based on a week, or hours worked per week vary, get an average over the last 4 weeks.

^B

ON CALL^B: average hours^B actually worked^B, ie. called out, in last 4 weeks. This should include only those hours during which the respondent was actually working. Eg. if on call all night and called out to work two hours then actual working hours for this night would be two hours.

^B

Sickness absence^B: If the respondent has been off sick for a long period, take the usual hours worked before going sick.

^B

New Job^B: If the respondent has started a new job in the reference week the usual hours should relate to what the person expects them to be in the future.

^B

Apprentices and trainees^B: For apprentices, trainees and other people in vocational training exclude any time spent in school or other special training centres outside their workplace.

0.00..97.00

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)

```

## TotUsEx

^DLT

^I^IC ^HourTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
  AND: (Edit = No) AND TotUs1 <> EMPTY
  AND: TotUs1 = NONRESPONSE

```

## HourTxt := KeyTxt

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
  AND: (Edit = No) AND TotUs1 <> EMPTY
  AND: TotUs1 = NONRESPONSE
ERROR

```

^I

^HourTxt

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
  AND: (Edit = No) AND TotUs1 <> EMPTY
  AND: TotUs1 = NONRESPONSE

```

## TotUsEx

^DLT

^I^IC ^HourTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
  AND: (Edit = No) AND TotUs1 <> EMPTY
  AND: (TotUs1 = RESPONSE) AND (TotUs1 = 0)

```

**HourTxt := ('Zero hours - that can't be right! Ask for the hours USUALLY worked; if this varies, try to get ' + 'an AVERAGE figure. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a NOTE.')**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
  AND: (Edit = No) AND TotUs1 <> EMPTY
  AND: (TotUs1 = RESPONSE) AND (TotUs1 = 0)
ERROR

```

^I

^HourTxt

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
AND: (Edit = No) AND TotUs1 <> EMPTY
AND: (TotUs1 = RESPONSE) AND (TotUs1 = 0)

```

## TotUsEx

^DLT

^I^IC ^HourTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)

```

**DVUsHr := TotUs1**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
AND: TotUs1 = RESPONSE
TotUs1 <= 80

```

^I

This seems a very high number of hours worked in a week.

Please ask the hours usually worked. Amend if necessary or suppress the check.

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: EverOT = Yes

```

## UsuHr

^DLT

^I

Accept respondent's view (but see 'ON CALL' below). If last week not relevant, take most recent relevant period of 4 weeks.

ON CALL: average hours^B actually worked^B, ie. called out, in last 4 weeks.

0.00..97.00

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: EverOT = Yes

```

## UsuHrEx

^DLT

^I^IC ^HourTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: EverOT = Yes
  AND: (Edit = No) AND UsuHr <> EMPTY
  AND: UsuHr = NONRESPONSE

```

**HourTxt := KeyTxt**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (Edit = No) AND UsuHr <> EMPTY
AND: UsuHr = NONRESPONSE
ERROR

^I
^HourTxt

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (Edit = No) AND UsuHr <> EMPTY
AND: UsuHr = NONRESPONSE

```

## UsuHrEx

```

^DLT

^I^IC ^HourTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (Edit = No) AND UsuHr <> EMPTY
AND: (UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr = 0)

```

```

HourTxt := ('Zero hours - that can't be right! Ask for the hours
USUALLY worked; if this varies, try to get ' + 'an AVERAGE figure.
If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a NOTE.')

```



---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes  
**AND:** (Edit = No) AND UsuHr <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr = 0)  
**ERROR**

^I  
^HourTxt

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes  
**AND:** (Edit = No) AND UsuHr <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr = 0)

## UsuHrEx

^DLT

^I^IC ^HourTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes  
**AND:** UsuHr = RESPONSE  
**UsuHr <= 80**

^I

This seems a very high number of hours worked in a week.

Please ask the hours usually worked. Amend if necessary or suppress the check.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes

## **POtHr**

^DLT  
^I  
Exclude: Compensatory time off.  
  
0.00..97.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes

## **UOtHr**

^DLT  
^I  
Include: Work at home.  
  
0.00..97.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes  
**AND:** (((UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr <= 97)) AND (POtHr = RESPONSE)) AND (POtHr <= 97)  
**UsuHr > POtHr**

^I  
Explain that program doesn't allow overtime hours to equal or exceed basic hours.

If respondent insists they do, suppress message.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (((UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr <= 97)) AND (UOtHr = RESPONSE)) AND
(UOtHr <= 97)
UsuHr > UOtHr

```

^I

Explain that program doesn't allow overtime hours to equal or exceed basic hours.

If respondent insists they do, suppress message.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: ((UsuHr <= 97) AND (POtHr <= 97)) AND (UOtHr <= 97)

```

**LJbHrsU1 := ((UsuHr + POtHr) + UOtHr)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: NOT (((UsuHr <= 97) AND (POtHr <= 97)) AND (UOtHr <= 97))

```

**LJbHrsU1 := 999**

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

```

**DVTotHrU**

^DLT

Total usual hours (if work overtime).

0.00..997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes  
**AND:** LjbHrsU1 <= 97

**DVTotHrU := LjbHrsU1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes  
**AND:** (LjbHrsU1 > 97) AND (LjbHrsU1 < 292)

**DVTotHrU := 97**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes  
**AND:** NOT ((LjbHrsU1 > 97) AND (LjbHrsU1 < 292))

**DVTotHrU := 99**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes

**DVUsHr := DVTotHrU**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes

## AgreeHrs

^DLT

^N

Your total usual hours come to ^DVTotHrU. Is that about right, or not?^N

^I^C If the total is not ^B^DVTotHrU hours^B check that:

- Usual hours (basic)·@|=|^UsuHr

- Usual paid overtime@|=|^PotHr

- Usual unpaid overtime@|=|^UotHr

(1) Yes, right

(2) No

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes  
**(AgreeHrs = Yes) AND INVOLVING(UsuHr, PotHr, UotHr)**

^I

The total must be agreed with the respondent.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

**LJbHrsU1 := (UsuHr + TotUs1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)

```

## LikeHr

^DLT

^N

Your usual hours at the moment are ^LJbHrsU1. Would you prefer to work more hours, fewer hours, or are you happy with the number of hours you work at the moment?

- (1) More hours
- (2) Fewer hours
- (3) Happy with hours

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)
AND: LikeHr = More

```

## NoMor

^DLT

^N

Are you prevented from working more hours by any of the following....^N

^I

Running prompt...

SET [3] OF

- (1) ^N...disability or illness?
- (2) ^N...caring for a disabled or elderly person?
- (3) ^N...having to look after children?
- (4) None of these

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)
AND: LikeHr = More
AND: None IN NoMor
NoMor.CARDINAL = 1

```

^I

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]))  
**AND:** ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)  
**AND:** LikeHr = More  
**AND:** Caring IN NoMor

## NMPer

^DLT

^N

Who is the person you care for?^N

^Y^IC Enter Person Number (97 if not a household member)

^AllNameNo

97 : Not a household member.

1..97

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]))  
**AND:** ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)  
**AND:** LikeHr = More  
**AND:** Caring IN NoMor  
**AND:** NMPer = RESPONSE  
**(NMPer <= HHSIZE) OR (NMPer = 97)**

^I

This code is not valid for this question.

**FRS1104C.BU[.QHOURS[] (continued)****Hours of Work**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
    Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
    (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
    AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
    (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]))

```

**Job[JobNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
    Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
    (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
    AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
    (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]))

```

**Job[JobNo].JobSeq := JobNo**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
    Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
    (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
    AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
    (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]))
  AND: Job[JobNo].UsuHr = RESPONSE

```

**LHrsWrk[[PNo] := (LHrsWrk[[PNo] + Job[JobNo].UsuHr)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
    Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
    (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
    AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
    (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]))
  AND: Job[JobNo].POtHr = RESPONSE

```

**LHrsWrk[[PNo] := (LHrsWrk[[PNo] + Job[JobNo].POtHr)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
    Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
    (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
    AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
    (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]))
  AND: Job[JobNo].UOtHr = RESPONSE

```

**LHrsWrk[[PNo] := (LHrsWrk[[PNo] + Job[JobNo].UOtHr)**

---



---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: Job[JobNo].TotUs1 = RESPONSE

```

```

LHrsWrk[[PNO]] := (LHrsWrk[[PNO]] + Job[JobNo].TotUs1)

```

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: Job[JobNo].NMPer = RESPONSE
  Job[JobNo].NMPer <> Person[[PNO]]

```

^]

You've coded that he respondent looks after him/herself. Please amend.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: Job[JobNo].NMPer = RESPONSE
  (PRec[.Sex[Job[JobNo].NMPer] = RESPONSE) OR (Job[JobNo].NMPer = 97)

```

^]

This code is not valid for this question.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..  
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR  
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..  
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR  
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

*CHECK IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
*AND:* OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

N := ''

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
*AND:* NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

N := ''

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
*AND:* NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

I := ''

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
*AND:* NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

CC := I

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* OrgID <> ONS

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

N := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

DL := (CC + '\*\*\* ' + Names[1] + ' \*\*\* @|@|@|' + Order[Count1] +  
' job' + CC)

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[]

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

#### PersId

^DL  
Person Identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

#### LPerNo := PerNo

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

#### JobType := PJobNo

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

#### DedCk[1] := 150

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

#### Deduction[1] := 'Pension or Superannuation'

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

#### DedCk[2] := 180

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

#### Deduction[2] := 'AVC's'

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

#### DedCk[3] := 10

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

#### Deduction[3] := 'Union Fees'

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

DedCk[4] := 50

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

Deduction[4] := 'Friendly Societies'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

DedCk[5] := 20

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

Deduction[5] := 'Sports Clubs and specialised pastimes'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

DedCk[6] := 180

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

Deduction[6] := 'repaying the loan'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

DedCk[7] := 40

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

Deduction[7] := 'private medical insurance'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

DedCk[8] := 30

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

Deduction[8] := 'charities'

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayDat

^DL

^N

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?^N

^I

If currently working and not yet paid (i.e. new job), give details of expected pay and enter expected pay date. (If day not known, enter 15th of month.)

DATE

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayDat = RESPONSE  
**PayDat.YEAR** >= 1998

^I

Only dates since 1998 should be entered

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayDat = RESPONSE  
**PayDat** <= DateNow

^I

You have entered a future date, please amend. If they have not yet been paid, and gave the expected date of pay, suppress this check.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayDat = RESPONSE  
**AND:** JobType = 1  
**AND:** PayDat < TODATE (QJobDes[LPerNo].QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QJobDes[LPerNo].QMainJob.WorkMth), 1)  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(PayDat)**

^I

Payslip date is earlier than the date given for starting work with the current employer.  
Please check and explain in a note if necessary.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**vpaydat := DATETOSTR(PayDat)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

## PayAmt

^DL

^N

What was your^B last take-home pay^B, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips or other payments?^N

^I^C Suggest respondent consults payslip.

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
(PayAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(QCurSt1.Adult[] .Working[LPerNo] , PayAmt)

```

^I

No pay entered. If respondent has not yet been paid (eg. started a new job), enter expected pay.

If job is normally UNPAID, select 'Working' below, change to 'No', and then press <End>.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: PayAmt = REFUSAL

```

**vpayamt := '!!!!!!!'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: PayAmt = DONTKNOW

```

**vpayamt := 'don't know'**

---



---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** NOT (PayAmt = NONRESPONSE)

**vpayamt := ('£' + STR(PayAmt,5,2))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** NOT (PayAmt = NONRESPONSE)

**Total := PayAmt**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayPd = Note

## PayPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PayPd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PayAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** VWkly > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
(VWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(PayPd,PayAmt)

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question.  
Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

### PAYE

^DL

^N

How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?

0.00..99997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE

### PayPx1

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE

## PayPd1

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** PayPd1 = Note

## PayPx1

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PayPd1 <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: (PAYE > 0) AND ((PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]) OR (PayPd1 IN [OneWeek
.. Year]))
AND: Edit = No
(VWkly < 1000) AND INVOLVING (PAYE)

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question.  
Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PAYE = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PAYE = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NOT (PAYE = NONRESPONSE)

```

**Total := (Total + PAYE)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**NatIns**

^DL

^N

How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as National Insurance Contribution?

0.00..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: (NatIns > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
VWkly <= 100

```

^I

Are you sure? That's £^VWkly a week. National Insurance is not normally more than £100.00 per week. However those earning more than £595 per week may pay more than this.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NatIns = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NatIns = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NOT (NatIns = NONRESPONSE)

```

**Total := (Total + NatIns)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

## OthDed

```

^DL
^I
Pension Contributions

```

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

SET [9] OF

- (1) ^N...Contribution by you to a pension or superannuation scheme?^N ^I^Help\_F9
- (2) ^N...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
- (3) ^N...Union fees?
- (4) ^N...Friendly societies?
- (5) ^N...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
- (6) ^N...repayment of a loan from your employer?
- (7) ^N...Private medical insurance?
- (8) ^N...Charities?
- (9) ^N...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
- (10) None of these

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: None IN OthDed
OthDed.CARDINAL = 1

```

^I^IC 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: Other IN OthDed
ERROR

```

^I^IC If the other deduction is for childcare vouchers these should not be recorded here. Record childcare vouchers at following questions as a benefit in kind (something received from employer).

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

```

## Deduc

```

^DL
^N
How much was deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

```

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

PdConW[7] := 8.67



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: (Deduc[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < DedCk[loopvar]) AND INVOLVING(Deduc[loopvar])

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: Deduc[loopvar] > DedCk[loopvar]
PJobNo = 1

```

^I

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below £^DedCk[loopvar].

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: Deduc[loopvar] = RESPONSE

```

**Total := (Total + Deduc[loopvar])**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: Deduc[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: Deduc[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed

## **DedOth**

^DL

^I

Open a note and describe these 'other' deductions, with amounts.

Then add them up and enter the total at this question.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
            AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
            AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
            AND: Other IN OthDed
```

**DedOWkly := VWkly**

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
          AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
          AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
          AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
          AND: Other IN OthDed
          AND: (DedOth > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
          (VWkly < 75) AND INVOLVING(DedOth)
```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
           AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
           AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
           AND: Other IN OthDed
           AND: DedOth > 99
           PJobNo = 1
```

^I

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below £100.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
            AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
            AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
            AND: Other IN OthDed
```

**Total := (Total + DedOth)**



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** VWkly > 0

**TotWkly := VWkly**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

### Payslip

^DL

^I^IC Code whether respondent is using payslip.

Payslip must be within past 3 months.

Use Code 1 if the payslip shows the latest pay received by the respondent.

Use Code 2 if the payslip shows pay received within the last 3 months but not the latest pay.

Use Code 3 if payslip is more than three months old.

- (1) Latest payslip consulted
  - (2) Old payslip consulted
  - (3) Payslip not consulted
  - (4) No payslip provided by employer
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

### GrWage

^DL

^N

What was the gross wage/salary - i.e. the total, before any deductions?^N

^I^IC If a payslip is not being consulted then gross wage can be collected for a different time period from last net pay.

0.00..999997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

### GrWagPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

## GrWagPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]  
**AND:** GrWagPd = Note

## GrWagPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**GrWagPd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**



**FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: VWkly > 0

```

```

GrWkly := VWkly

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: VWkly > 0

```

```

GrMnthly := (GrWkly * 4.333)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: GrWage = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: GrWage = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**GrWageRs**

^DL

^I

Net pay & all deductions add up to £^TotWkly ^per\_week which is not the same as gross pay of £^GrWkly ^per\_week. Please check your figures and probe if there is a missing amount. If unable to resolve, suppress check and enter details in a Note.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## GrWageEx

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, OldSlip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]) AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))

**per\_week := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, OldSlip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]) AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))  
**(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND**  
**INVOLVING(Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage)**

(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, OldSlip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]) AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))  
**AND:** (GrWageRs = Suppressed) OR GrWageEx <> EMPTY

## GrWageEx

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (GrWkly > 0) AND (TotWkly > 0)

**per\_week := 'per week'**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (GrWkly > 0) AND (TotWkly > 0)  
**(ABS(GrWkly - TotWkly) < 5) AND**  
**INVOLVING (Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)**

(ABS(GrWkly - TotWkly) < 5) AND INVOLVING (Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (GrWkly > 0) AND (TotWkly > 0)  
**AND:** (GrWageRs = Suppressed) OR GrWageEx <> EMPTY

## GrWageEx

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0

## InclPay

^DL

^I

Mileage Allowance: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

Motoring Expenses: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [7] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
- (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
- (3) Statutory Paternity Pay
- (4) Statutory Adoption Pay
- (5) Income Tax refund
- (6) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
- (7) Motoring expenses refund
- (8) (None of these)

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: None IN InclPay
InclPay.CARDINAL = 1
```

^Y^IC'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
NOT(IN(SSP, InclPay))
```

^I

Are you sure? Please check that respondent was continuously off sick for at least four days in the pay period. If so, suppress this warning. If not, they can not have received Statutory Sick Pay.

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
```

## SSPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay?^N

^Y^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
AND: SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUIId.BUNum = 1
```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
AND: SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUIId.BUNum = 1)
```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SSP IN InclPay  
**AND:** SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE

**NoSSP[[LPerNo] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SSP IN InclPay  
**AND:** NOT (SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE)

**NoSSP[[LPerNo] := 0**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SSP IN InclPay

## MadEmp

^DL

^N

When you were getting Statutory Sick Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay  
**Sex[[LPerNo] = Female**

^I

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay

## SMPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: (SMPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
      (VWkly < 151) AND INVOLVING(SMPAmt)

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: SMPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: SMPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: SMPAmt = NONRESPONSE

```

### SMPRate

^DL

^I

Statutory Maternity Pay has a 39 week duration. The first six weeks are paid at 90 per cent of the respondent's average weekly earnings (normally based on two months' earnings) with no upper limit. This is the higher rate. The remaining 33 weeks are paid at £117.18 a week or 90 per cent of the respondent's average earnings if less than £117.18 which is the lower rate.

- (1) ^N...the higher rate,
- (2) ^N...or the lower rate?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay

## MatEmp

^DL

^N

When you were getting Statutory Maternity Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay

## MatStp

^DL

^N

How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?

0..97

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**Sex**[LPerNo] <> **Female**

^I^IC Females cannot receive paternity Pay. Please check your answers.

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAm1Rs

^DL

^I

This is very important information. Please obtain it wherever possible. If you are unable to please make a note to show that you probed.

(1) Passed

(2) Hard

(3) Soft

(4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAm1Ex

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAm2Rs

^DL

^I

It is unusual for someone to receive more than £120 a week for Statutory Paternity Pay. Please check the circumstances and explain the circumstances in a note.

- (1) Passed
  - (2) Hard
  - (3) Soft
  - (4) Suppressed
- 

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAm2Ex

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Paternity Pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**SPPAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

SPPAmt <> NONRESPONSE

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (SPPAm1Rs = Suppressed) OR SPPAm1Ex <> EMPTY

## SPPAm1Ex

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: (SPPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING(SPPAmt)

(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING(SPPAmt)
```

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: (SPPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: (SPPAm2Rs = Suppressed) OR SPPAm2Ex <> EMPTY
```

### SPPAm2Ex

```
^DL
^I^IC ^SuppTxt
OPEN
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: SPPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: SPPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)
```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**



---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## PPPerRs

^DL

^I^IC Statutory Paternity Pay can only be received for up to 2 weeks. Check the circumstances and explain in a note if you suppress this check.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## PPPerEx

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## PPPeriod

^DL

^N

How many weeks is / was your employer paying Statutory Paternity Pay?^N

^I^IC This can be for up to 2 weeks

0..997

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**PPPeriod < 3**

PPPeriod < 3

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (PPPerRs = Suppressed) OR PPPerEx <> EMPTY

## PPPerEx

^DL  
^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm1Rs

^DL  
^I

This is very important information. Please obtain it wherever possible. If you are unable to please make a note to show that you probed.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm1Ex

^DL  
^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm2Rs

^DL

^I

It is unusual for someone to receive more than £120 a week for Statutory Adoption Pay. Please check the circumstances and explain the circumstances in a note.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm2Ex

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Adoption Pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**SAPAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

SAPAmt <> NONRESPONSE

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (SAPAm1Rs = Suppressed) OR SAPAm1Ex <> EMPTY

## **SAPAm1Ex**

^DL  
^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
        AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
        AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
        AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
        AND: PayAmt > 0
        AND: SAP IN InclPay
        AND: (SAPamt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
        (VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING(SAPamt)

(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING(SAPamt)
```

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
        AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
        AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
        AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
        AND: PayAmt > 0
        AND: SAP IN InclPay
        AND: (SAPamt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
        AND: (SAPAm2Rs = Suppressed) OR SAPAm2Ex <> EMPTY
```

### SAPAm2Ex

```
^DL
^I^IC ^SuppTxt
```

OPEN

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
        AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
        AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
        AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
        AND: PayAmt > 0
        AND: SAP IN InclPay
        AND: SAPamt = NONRESPONSE
        AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1
```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
        AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
        AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
        AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
        AND: PayAmt > 0
        AND: SAP IN InclPay
        AND: SAPamt = NONRESPONSE
        AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)
```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**



---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## PAPerRs

^DL

^I^IC Statutory Adoption Pay can only be received for up to 39 weeks. Check the circumstances and explain in a note if you suppress this check.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## PAPerEx

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## PAPeriod

^DL

^N

How many weeks is / was your employer paying Statutory Adoption Pay?^N

^I^IC This can be for up to 39 weeks

0..997

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**PAPeriod** < 27

PAPeriod < 27

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (PAPERs = Suppressed) OR PAPEREx <> EMPTY

## **PAPEREx**

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** IncTax IN InclPay

## **TaxAmt**

^DL

^N

How much was included as Income Tax refund?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: IncTax IN InclPay
AND: (TaxAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(TaxAmt)
```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
```

### MilAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for mileage allowance?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Mileage IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: (MilAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
      (VWkly < 150) AND INVOLVING(MilAmt)

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: MilAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: MilAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

```

**MotAmt**

^DL

^N

How much was included for motoring expenses?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Motoring IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: (MotAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
      (VWkly < 99) AND INVOLVING(MotAmt)

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: MotAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: MotAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**HHInc**

^DL

^I^IS G3^I

^N

Were any refunds for any of the items of household expenditure shown on this card, included in the net pay of ^vpayamt that you received on ^vpaydat?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: HHInc = Yes

```

**order[1] := 'first'**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: HHInc = Yes

order[2] := 'second'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: HHInc = Yes

order[3] := 'third'

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: HHInc = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

## HHO

^DL

^N

What was covered by the ^order[loopvar] refund?

STRING[120]

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: HHInc = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

## HHA

^DL

^N

What was the amount of the refund for ^HHO[loopvar]?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: (HHA[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 125)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly < 50)))
OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 50)) AND INVOLVING(HHA[loopvar])

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: HHA[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: HHA[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**payinc := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SSPAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + SSPAmt)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SMPAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + SMPAmt)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SPPAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + SPPAmt)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SAPAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + SAPAmt)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** TaxAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + TaxAmt)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** MilAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + MilAmt)**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** MotAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + MotAmt)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** HHA[1] > 0

**payinc := (payinc + HHA[1])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** HHA[2] > 0

**payinc := (payinc + HHA[2])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** HHA[3] > 0

**payinc := (payinc + HHA[3])**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## InclPRs

^DL

^N

The amount(s) for the item(s) included in pay (see below) come to £^PayInc, which is more than the pay itself, of £^PayAmt. Please check your figures.

- (1) Passed
  - (2) Hard
  - (3) Soft
  - (4) Suppressed
- 

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## InclPEX

^DL

^I^IC^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ((HHInc = No) OR (((HHInc = Yes) AND ((HHA[1] > 0) AND (HHC[1] = No)))  
OR ((HHA[2] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = No))) OR ((HHA[3] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = Yes))))  
**AND:** (PayAmt > 0) AND (payinc > 0)  
**(payinc <= PayAmt) AND**  
**INVOLVING (SSPAmt, SMPAmt, SPPAmt, SAPAmt, TaxAmt, MilAmt, MotAmt, HHA [1], HHA [**  
**2], HHA [3], PayAmt)**

(payinc <= PayAmt) AND INVOLVING (SSPAmt, SMPAmt, SPPAmt, SAPAmt, TaxAmt, MilAmt,  
MotAmt, HHA[1], HHA[2], HHA[3], PayAmt)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ((HHInc = No) OR (((HHInc = Yes) AND ((HHA[1] > 0) AND (HHC[1] = No)))  
OR ((HHA[2] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = No))) OR ((HHA[3] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = Yes))))  
**AND:** (PayAmt > 0) AND (payinc > 0)  
**AND:** (InclPrs = Suppressed) OR InclPEX <> EMPTY

## InclPEX

^DL

^I^IC^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayUsl

^DL

^N

Your wage/salary after all deductions was ^vpayamt. Is this the amount you usually receive?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayUs1 = No

## WhyNoUs1

^DL

^N

Why was your last pay not usual?^N

^I

Probe: Which others?

Code all that apply.

SET [14] OF

- (1) Included a Tax rebate
- (2) I am currently being emergency taxed
- (3) Inclusion of one-off bonus / profit / performance-related payment
- (4) Inclusion of back pay / holiday pay
- (5) Unusual payment of deductions / expenses / allowance
- (6) New tax year
- (7) Just started or finished receiving statutory sick pay (SSP) / maternity/paternity/adoption pay (SMP/SPP/SAP) or change in amount
- (8) Wage / salary change
- (9) New Job / Change of job (incl. promotion)
- (10) Received overtime / Work hours^b temporarily^b increased
- (11) Work hours^b temporarily^b reduced (incl. overtime reduced)
- (12) Deduction of pay due to absence from work (e.g. not paid for sick leave / holiday / industrial action)
- (13) Work hours / pay ALWAYS varies
- (14) Other (please code)

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayUs1 = No  
**AND:** Varies IN WhyNoUs1  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(WhyNoUs1, PayUs1)**

^I^IC As respondent's work hours / pay always varies, return to PayUs1 and use code 3 ('No such thing as usual amount').

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayUs1 = No  
**AND:** Other IN WhyNoUs1

## NoUsuOth

^DL

^N

Please explain why last pay not usual.

STRING[200]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: PayUs1 = No

DoesDid := 'Does'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: PayUs1 = No

dodid := 'do'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: PayUs1 = No

arewere := 'are'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: Work12m[LPerNo] = 1

DoesDid := 'Did'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: Work12m[LPerNo] = 1

dodid := 'did'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: Work12m[LPerNo] = 1

arewere := 'were'

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

## UNett

^DL

^N

What ^dodid you usually receive AFTER all deductions but including other payments?

0.00..99997.00



---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = REFUSAL
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = REFUSAL
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = REFUSAL

```

```

vunett := '!!!!!!!'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = DONTKNOW
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = DONTKNOW
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = DONTKNOW

```

```

vunett := 'don't know'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (UNett = DONTKNOW)

```

```

vunett := ('f' + STR(UNett,5,2))

```

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

## UGross

^DL  
^N  
What ^dodid you usually receive BEFORE all deductions?  
  
0.00..99997.00

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**(UNett <= UGross) OR UGross=NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Usual pay BEFORE deductions shouldn't be lower than usual pay AFTER deductions; please amend your figures.

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

## UPx

^DL  
  
^I^IC ^Pd97Txt  
  
OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

## UPd

^DL  
^N  
How often ^arewere you usually paid?  
  
(1) One week  
(2) Two weeks  
(3) Three weeks  
(4) Four weeks  
(5) Calendar month  
(7) Two Calendar months  
(8) Eight times a year  
(9) Nine times a year  
(10) Ten times a year  
(13) Three months/13 weeks  
(26) Six months/26 weeks  
(52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks  
(90) Less than one week  
(95) One off/lump sum  
(97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** UPd = Note

## UPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**UPd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: (UNett > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: VWkly > 0
      (VWkly < 1000) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UNett)
```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (UGross > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** VWkly > 0  
(VWkly < 1500) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UGross)

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

### InclPay1

^DL

^I

Mileage Allowance: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

Motoring Expenses: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [7] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
  - (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
  - (3) Statutory Paternity Pay
  - (4) Statutory Adoption Pay
  - (5) Income Tax refund
  - (6) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
  - (7) Motoring expenses refund
  - (8) (None of these)
- 

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** None IN InclPay1  
**InclPay1.CARDINAL = 1**

^I^IC 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay1  
**Sex[LPerNo] = Female**

^I

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

---

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

```

## OthDed1

^DL  
^I  
Pension Contributions

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

SET [9] OF

- (1) ^N...contribution by you to a pension or superannuation scheme?^N ^I^Help\_F9
- (2) ^N...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
- (3) ^N...Union fees?
- (4) ^N...Friendly societies?
- (5) ^N...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
- (6) ^N...repayment of a loan from your employer?
- (7) ^N...Private medical insurance?
- (8) ^N...Charities?
- (9) ^N...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
- (10) None of these

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: None IN OthDed1
OthDed1.CARDINAL = 1

```

^I^IC 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: Other IN OthDed1
ERROR

```

^I^IC If the other deduction is for childcare vouchers these should not be recorded here. Record childcare vouchers at following questions as a benefit in kind (something received from employer).

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** SSP IN InclPay1

## USSPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay in usual pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay1

## USMPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay in usual pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USMPAmt = DONTKNOW

## USMPRate

^DL

^I

Statutory Maternity Pay has a 39 week duration. The first six weeks are paid at 90 per cent of the respondent's average weekly earnings (normally based on two months' earnings) with no upper limit. This is the higher rate. The remaining 33 weeks are paid at £117.18 a week or 90 per cent of the respondent's average earnings if less than £117.18 which is the lower rate.

- (1) ^N...the higher rate,
- (2) ^N...or the lower rate?

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1  
**Sex [LPerNo] <> Female**

^I^IC Females cannot receive paternity Pay. Please check your answers.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1

## USPPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Paternity Pay in usual pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: SPP IN InclPay1
AND: (USPPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING(USPPAmt)

(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING (USPPAmt)

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: SPP IN InclPay1
AND: (USPPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: (USPPAmRs = Suppressed) OR USPPAmEx <> EMPTY

```

## USPPAmEx

```

^DL

^M^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: SPP IN InclPay1
AND: USPPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: SPP IN InclPay1
AND: USPPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1

## USAPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Adoption Pay in usual pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'^I.

0.01..9997.00



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** (USAPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING(USAPAmt)**

(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING (USAPAmt)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** (USAPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** (USAPAmRs = Suppressed) OR USAPAmEx <> EMPTY

### USAPAmEx

^DL

^M^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USAPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USAPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** IncTax IN InclPay1

### UTaxAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included as Income Tax refund in usual pay?

0.01..9997.00

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Mileage IN InclPay1

## UMilAmt

^DL  
^N  
How much was included for mileage allowance in usual pay?  
  
0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Motoring IN InclPay1

## UMotAmt

^DL  
^N  
How much was included for motoring expenses in usual pay?  
  
0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** loopvar IN OthDed1

## UDeduc

^DL  
^N  
How much was usually deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?  
  
0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

## UDedOth

^DL

^A^IC Open a note and describe these 'other' deductions, with amounts.

Then add them up and enter the total at this question.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```



**FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**Bonus**

^DL  
^N

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?^N

^AIC - Exclude regular bonuses/commission (eg. weekly/monthly) normally included in pay.  
- Exclude shares, voucher, income in kind.

Enter number of bonuses (max 6) and give details at subsequent questions.  
If no bonuses, enter 0.

0..6

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

```

**BonAmt**

^DL  
^I

Enter amount of bonus number ^loopvar.

0.01..99999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
AND: (GrMnthly > 0) AND (BonAmt = RESPONSE)
BonAmt[loopvar] < (GrMnthly / 2)

```

^I

Is that a year's bonus? It seems very high. Please check and amend it if necessary.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
AND: BonAmt[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUIId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPmiss := (HRPmiss + 1)**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus  
    **AND:** BonAmt[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

## **BonTax**

^DL

^N

Was this amount ...

(1) ^N Before tax

(2) ^N After tax

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)

### UBonInc

^DL

^N

Did the usual net pay of ^vunett include any of this bonus or commission?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)  
AND: UBonInc = Yes

### UBonAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included?

0.00..99997.00

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)  
AND: UBonInc = Yes  
AND: UBonAmt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)  
AND: UBonInc = Yes  
AND: UBonAmt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[1] := 'company car'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[2] := 'company van'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[3] := 'fuel for private use'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[4] := 'business mileage payments'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[5] := 'travel/business trip expenses'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[6] := 'smart pension'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[7] := 'medical/dental insurance for self/family'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[8] := 'childcare vouchers/employer contracted childcare'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[9] := 'mobile phone'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[10] := 'vouchers'**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat [1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob [LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[11] := 'subsidised canteen meals'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat [1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob [LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[12] := 'other benefits in kind'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat [1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob [LPerNo] > 0

## ExpBen

^DL

^[^B

Category 6:^B A smart pension can be arranged where a company has an existing approved pension scheme in operation. With a smart pension an employee agrees to have their gross salary reduced equivalent to the amount of their current pension contributions to their employer's pension scheme. Those contributions are then paid directly by the employer. In doing this both the employer and the employee pay less National Insurance.

^B

Category 12:^B 'Any other benefits in kind' may include any items from the list below. Goods or services not listed should not be recorded as benefits in kind.

- Car parking at or near an employee's place of work,
- Medical check-ups and health screening (including eye tests),
- Workplace nursery
- Home telephone,
- Credit cards,
- Beneficial loans (i.e. cheap or interest free loans provided by the employer to an employee),
- Entertainment provided for employees (including annual parties and functions),
- Subscriptions,
- Provided accommodation,
- Cycles and cycle safety equipment,
- Free or subsidised bus or train services and tickets,
- Sporting or other recreational facilities on employer's premises.

SET [12] OF

- (1) Company car
- (2) Company van
- (3) Fuel for private use
- (4) Business mileage payments
- (5) Travel and business trip expenses
- (6) Smart pension or salary sacrifice pension arrangement (where the employee agrees to a cut in gross pay and in return the employer pays the employee's pension contribution)
- (7) Medical or dental insurance for self or family
- (8) Childcare vouchers/employer contracted childcare, including payments in place of wages (salary sacrifice)
- (9) Mobile phone
- (10) Vouchers
- (11) Subsidised canteen meals
- (12) Any other benefits in kind
- (13) None of these

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: None IN ExpBen
ExpBen.CARDINAL = 1

```

^I^IC 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PenDed IN OthDed
NOT (IN (SmartPn, ExpBen))

```

^I^IC Earlier the respondent said that deductions were taken from his/her pay for a pension. If the respondent has a salary sacrifice pension they cannot make a contribution to their pension from salary. Please remove Code 1 at OthDed and remove the corresponding deductions recorded at Deduc. DO NOT amend the gross pay details previously recorded. Please make a note of the circumstances to inform editors that these changes have been made.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: SmartPn IN ExpBen
NOT (IN (PenDed, OthDed)) AND INVOLVING (Deduc [1], OthDed, ExpBen, SPnAmt)

```

^I^IC As this respondent has a smart pension they cannot make a contribution to their pension from their salary. First, make a note of amount reported for pension deduction at Deduc. Pension amount may be needed to check response at question SpnAmt. Next, remove answer OthDed=1 'contribution by you to a pension or superannuation scheme'. Do not change gross pay details.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: ((Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)) OR (Fuel IN ExpBen)
AND: Car IN ExpBen

```

**car\_van := 'car'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: ((Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)) OR (Fuel IN ExpBen)
AND: Van IN ExpBen

```

**car\_van := 'van'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: ((Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)) OR (Fuel IN ExpBen)
AND: NOT (Van IN ExpBen)

```

**car\_van := 'vehicle'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)

## CarVal

^DL

^I^IS G5^I^N

Looking at this card, what is your estimate of the manufacturer's list price of this vehicle when new?^N

^I^IC The respondent's estimate of the vehicle list price is acceptable.

- (1) Up to £10,000
- (2) £10,001 to £13,000
- (3) £13,001 to £16,000
- (4) £16,001 to £19,000
- (5) £19,001 to £22,000
- (6) £22,001 to £25,000
- (7) £25,001 to £30,000
- (8) £30,001 to £40,000
- (9) £40,001 and over
- (10) Don't know

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)

## CarCon

^DL

^N

Did (or do) you make a contribution to the cost of the company ^car\_van, including any amounts deducted from your salary?^N

^I^IC Include only costs incurred for the purchase of the company ^car\_van. Exclude any running costs/repairs, MOT or car tax paid by the respondent.

Exclude tax paid on salary as a result of having a company ^car\_van for private use as an employee benefit.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)  
**AND:** CarCon = Yes

## CarAmt

^DL

^N

What is the total contribution you have made to the cost of the company ^car\_van?

^I^IC If respondent makes a contribution from their salary record the total contribution that the respondent has made to date.

^IC Include only purchase cost of the company ^car\_van. Exclude any running costs/repairs paid by the respondent.

0.01..99997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ((Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)) OR (Fuel IN ExpBen)

## FuelTyp

^DL

^N

What fuel does your company ^car\_van use?

- (1) Petrol
- (2) Diesel
- (3) Biofuel e.g. E85 fuel
- (4) Hybrid (use a combination of petrol and electricity)
- (5) Electric
- (6) Other
- (7) Don't know

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen

## FuelBn

^DL

^N

Is the fuel for private use received instead of some of your salary or wage?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes

## FuelAmt

^DL

^N

What was the value of the fuel for private use you received last time from your employer?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes  
**AND:** FuelAmt = RESPONSE

## FuelPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
  - (2) Two weeks
  - (3) Three weeks
  - (4) Four weeks
  - (5) Calendar month
  - (7) Two Calendar months
  - (8) Eight times a year
  - (9) Nine times a year
  - (10) Ten times a year
  - (13) Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) Less than one week
  - (95) One off/lump sum
  - (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes  
**AND:** FuelAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** FuelPd = Note

## FuelPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes

## FuelUsu

^DL

^N

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes  
**AND:** FuelUsu = No

## FuelUAmt

^DL

^N

How much do you usually get?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes  
**AND:** FuelUsu = No  
**AND:** FuelUAmt = RESPONSE

## FuelUPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes  
**AND:** FuelUsu = No  
**AND:** FuelUAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** FuelUPd = Note

## FuelUPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen

## SPnSac

^DL

^N

Is the smart pension or salary sacrifice pension arrangement received instead of some of your salary or wage?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes

## SPnAmt

^DL

^N

What was the value of the smart pension or salary sacrifice pension you received last time from your employer?

0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING** (Deduc [1] , OthDed, ExpBen, SPnSac, SPnAmt)

^I^IC Check a valid amount is given at this question. The respondent might have only reported their pension contribution at the question 'Deduc' and not at this question. If the amount appears incorrect, replace with the amount you noted at Deduc. Please make a note to explain you have done this and include the original value recorded at this question.

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes  
**AND:** SPnAmt = RESPONSE

### SPnPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes  
**AND:** SPnAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** SPnPd = Note

### SPnPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes

### SPnUsu

^DL

^N

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes  
**AND:** SPnUsu = No

## SPnUAmt

^DL

^N

How much do you usually get?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes  
**AND:** SPnUsu = No  
**AND:** SPnUAmt = RESPONSE

## SPnUPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
  - (2) Two weeks
  - (3) Three weeks
  - (4) Four weeks
  - (5) Calendar month
  - (7) Two Calendar months
  - (8) Eight times a year
  - (9) Nine times a year
  - (10) Ten times a year
  - (13) Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) Less than one week
  - (95) One off/lump sum
  - (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes  
**AND:** SPnUsu = No  
**AND:** SPnUAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** SPnUPd = Note

## SPnUPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen

### VchSac

^DL

^N

Are the vouchers received instead of some of your salary or wage?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes

### VchAmt

^DL

^N

What was the value of the voucher(s) as salary sacrifice you received last time from your employer?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes  
**AND:** VchAmt = RESPONSE

### VchPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes  
**AND:** VchAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VchPd = Note

## VchPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes

## VchUsu

^DL

^N

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
  - (3) No such thing as usual amount
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes  
**AND:** VchUsu = No

## VchUAmt

^DL

^N

How much do you usually get?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes  
**AND:** VchUsu = No  
**AND:** VchUAmt = RESPONSE

## VchUPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes  
**AND:** VchUsu = No  
**AND:** VchUAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VchUPd = Note

## VchUPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen

## ChVSac

^DL

^N

Is the childcare voucher received instead of some of your salary or wage?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes

## ChVAmt

^DL

^N

What was the value of the childcare voucher(s) or salary sacrifice you received last time from your employer?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE

## ChVPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
  - (2) Two weeks
  - (3) Three weeks
  - (4) Four weeks
  - (5) Calendar month
  - (7) Two Calendar months
  - (8) Eight times a year
  - (9) Nine times a year
  - (10) Ten times a year
  - (13) Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) Less than one week
  - (95) One off/lump sum
  - (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChVPd = Note

## ChVPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[52] := 52

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE

### ChVUsu

^DL

^N

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
  - (3) No such thing as usual amount
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChVUsu = No

### ChVUAmt

^DL

^N

How much do you usually get?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChVUsu = No  
**AND:** ChVUAmt = RESPONSE

## ChVUPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChVUsu = No  
**AND:** ChVUAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChVUPd = Note

## ChVUPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: ChVWkly > 0
NOT((DedOth = ChVAmt) OR (((DedOWkly > 0) AND (ChVWkly > 0)) AND (DedOWkly = ChVWkly))) OR ((UDedOth = ChVAmt) OR (((UDedOWkly > 0) AND (ChVWkly > 0)) AND (UDedOWkly = ChVWkly)))) AND
INVOLVING (OthDed,UDedOth,DedOth,ChVAmt)

```

^A^IC Amount of childcare voucher is the same as the other deduction from salary/pay. If the other deduction from salary/pay was for childcare vouchers please remove childcare vouchers as another deduction from salary/pay (at questions OthDed and DedOth).

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: ChVUWkly > 0
NOT((DedOth = ChVUAmt) OR (((DedOWkly > 0) AND (ChVUWkly > 0)) AND (DedOWkly = ChVUWkly))) OR ((UDedOth = ChVUAmt) OR (((UDedOWkly > 0) AND (ChVUWkly > 0)) AND (UDedOWkly = ChVUWkly)))) AND
INVOLVING (OthDed1,UDedOth,DedOth,ChVUAmt)

```

^A^IC Amount of childcare voucher is the same as the other deduction from salary/pay. If the other deduction from salary/pay was for childcare vouchers please remove childcare vouchers as another deduction from salary/pay (at questions UOthDed and UDedOth).

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**BenList := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**BenNum := 0**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**BenCard := 0**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0

```

**BenCard := ExpBen.CARDINAL**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: (((Fuel IN ExpBen) OR (SmartPn IN ExpBen)) OR (Vouchers IN ExpBen))
  OR (ChCare IN ExpBen)
  AND: Fuel IN ExpBen
```

**BenCard := (BenCard - 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: (((Fuel IN ExpBen) OR (SmartPn IN ExpBen)) OR (Vouchers IN ExpBen))
  OR (ChCare IN ExpBen)
  AND: SmartPn IN ExpBen
```

**BenCard := (BenCard - 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: (((Fuel IN ExpBen) OR (SmartPn IN ExpBen)) OR (Vouchers IN ExpBen))
  OR (ChCare IN ExpBen)
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
```

**BenCard := (BenCard - 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: (((Fuel IN ExpBen) OR (SmartPn IN ExpBen)) OR (Vouchers IN ExpBen))
  OR (ChCare IN ExpBen)
  AND: Vouchers IN ExpBen
```

**BenCard := (BenCard - 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: NOT (((Fuel IN ExpBen) OR (SmartPn IN ExpBen)) OR (Vouchers IN ExpBen))
  OR (ChCare IN ExpBen)
```

**BenCard := ExpBen.CARDINAL**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: BenCard > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loop := 1 TO 12
  AND: (loop IN ExpBen) AND NOT (loop IN [3, 6, 8, 10])
```

**BenNum := (BenNum + 1)**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: BenCard > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loop := 1 TO 12
  AND: (loop IN ExpBen) AND NOT (loop IN [3, 6, 8, 10])
  AND: BenNum = 1
```

**BenList := BenKind[loop]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: BenCard > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loop := 1 TO 12
  AND: (loop IN ExpBen) AND NOT (loop IN [3, 6, 8, 10])
  AND: BenNum < BenCard
```

**BenList := (BenList + ', ' + BenKind[loop])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: BenCard > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loop := 1 TO 12
  AND: (loop IN ExpBen) AND NOT (loop IN [3, 6, 8, 10])
  AND: BenNum = BenCard
```

**BenList := (BenList + ' and ' + BenKind[loop])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: LEN (BenList) > 0
  AND: ((BenCard > 1) OR (Mileage IN ExpBen)) OR (Travel IN ExpBen) OR (Other
  IN ExpBen)
```

**Is\_the := 'Are the'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: LEN (BenList) > 0
  AND: NOT (((BenCard > 1) OR (Mileage IN ExpBen)) OR (Travel IN ExpBen))
  OR (Other IN ExpBen)
```

**Is\_the := 'Is the'**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
AND: LEN (BenList) > 0

```

## SalSac

```

^DL
^N
^Is_the ^BenList received instead of some of your salary or wage?

(1) Yes
(2) No

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: Other IN ExpBen

```

## OthPerk

```

^DL

^I^IC Describe other benefit(s)

STRING[50]

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: (Payslip IN [Latest, OldSlip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]) AND
(GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]))) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd)
(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND
INVOLVING (PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)

```

```

^I
Net pay & all deductions add up to £^Total, but the gross pay is £^GrWage.

```

Editor: is a tax refund or tax credit included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.24.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: (GrWkly = RESPONSE) AND (TotWkly = RESPONSE)
(ABS(GrWkly - TotWkly) < 5) AND
INVOLVING (PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)

```

```

^I
Net pay & all deductions add up to £^TotWkly per week, but the gross pay is £^GrWkly per week.

```

Editor: is a tax refund or tax credit included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.24.

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PAYE<>NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Missing info for PAYE.

If this job is a^B subsidiary^B job with^B same^B employer as main job, don't impute missing amount:  
Instead enter 0.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**NatIns<>NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Missing info for National Insurance amount.

If this job is a^B subsidiary^B job with^B same^B employer as main job, don't impute missing amount:  
Instead enter 0.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PayAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Missing amount for Wage/salary.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**GrWage<>NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Missing info for Gross Wage.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**UNett<>NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Missing info for Net Pay.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**UGross<>NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Missing info for Gross Pay.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Deduc [1] <>NONRESPONSE AND INVOLVING (Deduc [1] ,GrWage,PayAmt)**

^I

Missing info for Pension Deduction. Impute this as a percentage of last pay, following the edit instructions

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



**FRS1104C.BU[] (continued)****Benefit Unit Schedule**


---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
 AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

QEmpJob[Count1].PersId := Person[1]

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
 AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
 AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
 AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
 AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

N := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

N := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

CC := I

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
            AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DL := (CC + '*** ' + Names[2] + ' *** @|@|@| ' + Order[Count1 - 3]
+ ' job' + CC)
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[]

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

#### PersId

^DL  
Person Identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

**LPerNo := PerNo**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

**JobType := PJobNo**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

**DedCk[1] := 150**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

**Deduction[1] := 'Pension or Superannuation'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

**DedCk[2] := 180**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

**Deduction[2] := 'AVC's'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

**DedCk[3] := 10**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

**Deduction[3] := 'Union Fees'**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DedCk[4] := 50

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

Deduction[4] := 'Friendly Societies'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DedCk[5] := 20

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

Deduction[5] := 'Sports Clubs and specialised pastimes'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DedCk[6] := 180

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

Deduction[6] := 'repaying the loan'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DedCk[7] := 40

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

Deduction[7] := 'private medical insurance'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DedCk[8] := 30

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

Deduction[8] := 'charities'

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayDat

^DL

^N

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?^N

^I

If currently working and not yet paid (i.e. new job), give details of expected pay and enter expected pay date. (If day not known, enter 15th of month.)

DATE

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayDat = RESPONSE  
**PayDat.YEAR** >= 1998

^I

Only dates since 1998 should be entered

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayDat = RESPONSE  
**PayDat** <= DateNow

^I

You have entered a future date, please amend. If they have not yet been paid, and gave the expected date of pay, suppress this check.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayDat = RESPONSE  
**AND:** JobType = 1  
**AND:** PayDat < TODATE (QJobDes[LPerNo].QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QJobDes[LPerNo].QMainJob.WorkMth), 1)  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(PayDat)**

^I

Payslip date is earlier than the date given for starting work with the current employer.  
Please check and explain in a note if necessary.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**vpaydat := DATETOSTR(PayDat)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

## PayAmt

^DL

^N

What was your^B last take-home pay^B, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips or other payments?^N

^I^C Suggest respondent consults payslip.

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
(PayAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(QCurSt1.Adult[] .Working[LPerNo] , PayAmt)

```

^I

No pay entered. If respondent has not yet been paid (eg. started a new job), enter expected pay.

If job is normally UNPAID, select 'Working' below, change to 'No', and then press <End>.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: PayAmt = REFUSAL

```

**vpayamt := '!!!!!!!'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: PayAmt = DONTKNOW

```

**vpayamt := 'don't know'**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** NOT (PayAmt = NONRESPONSE)

**vpayamt := ('£' + STR(PayAmt,5,2))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** NOT (PayAmt = NONRESPONSE)

**Total := PayAmt**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayPd = Note

## PayPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PayPd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PayAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** VWkly > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
(VWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(PayPd, PayAmt)

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question.  
Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

### PAYE

^DL

^N

How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?

0.00..99997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE

### PayPx1

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE

## PayPd1

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** PayPd1 = Note

## PayPx1

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PayPd1 <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 1) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 1) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**



**FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: (PAYE > 0) AND ((PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]) OR (PayPd1 IN [OneWeek
.. Year]))
AND: Edit = No
(VWkly < 1000) AND INVOLVING (PAYE)

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question.  
Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PAYE = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PAYE = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NOT (PAYE = NONRESPONSE)

```

**Total := (Total + PAYE)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**NatIns**

^DL

^N

How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as National Insurance Contribution?

0.00..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: (NatIns > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
VWkly <= 100

```

^I

Are you sure? That's £^VWkly a week. National Insurance is not normally more than £100.00 per week. However those earning more than £595 per week may pay more than this.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NatIns = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NatIns = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NOT (NatIns = NONRESPONSE)

```

**Total := (Total + NatIns)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

## OthDed

```

^DL
^I
Pension Contributions

```

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

```

SET [9] OF
(1) ^N...Contribution by you to a pension or superannuation scheme?^N ^I^Help_F9
(2) ^N...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
(3) ^N...Union fees?
(4) ^N...Friendly societies?
(5) ^N...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
(6) ^N...repayment of a loan from your employer?
(7) ^N...Private medical insurance?
(8) ^N...Charities?
(9) ^N...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
(10) None of these

```

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: None IN OthDed
OthDed.CARDINAL = 1

```

^I^IC 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: Other IN OthDed
ERROR

```

^I^IC If the other deduction is for childcare vouchers these should not be recorded here. Record childcare vouchers at following questions as a benefit in kind (something received from employer).

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 1) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

```

## Deduc

```

^DL
^N
How much was deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

```

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```



**FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[ (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: (Deduc[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < DedCk[loopvar]) AND INVOLVING(Deduc[loopvar])

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: Deduc[loopvar] > DedCk[loopvar]
PJobNo = 1

```

^I

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below £^DedCk[loopvar].

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: Deduc[loopvar] = RESPONSE

```

**Total := (Total + Deduc[loopvar])**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: Deduc[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: Deduc[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed

## DedOth

^DL

^I

Open a note and describe these 'other' deductions, with amounts.

Then add them up and enter the total at this question.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 1) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Other IN OthDed  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
            AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
            AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
            AND: Other IN OthDed
```

**DedOWkly := VWkly**

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
          AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
          AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
          AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
          AND: Other IN OthDed
          AND: (DedOth > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
          (VWkly < 75) AND INVOLVING(DedOth)
```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
           AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
           AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
           AND: Other IN OthDed
           AND: DedOth > 99
           PJobNo = 1
```

^I

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below £100.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
            AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
            AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
            AND: Other IN OthDed
```

**Total := (Total + DedOth)**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** VWkly > 0

**TotWkly := VWkly**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

### Payslip

^DL

^I^IC Code whether respondent is using payslip.

Payslip must be within past 3 months.

Use Code 1 if the payslip shows the latest pay received by the respondent.

Use Code 2 if the payslip shows pay received within the last 3 months but not the latest pay.

Use Code 3 if payslip is more than three months old.

- (1) Latest payslip consulted
  - (2) Old payslip consulted
  - (3) Payslip not consulted
  - (4) No payslip provided by employer
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

### GrWage

^DL

^N

What was the gross wage/salary - i.e. the total, before any deductions?^N

^I^IC If a payslip is not being consulted then gross wage can be collected for a different time period from last net pay.

0.00..999997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

### GrWagPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

## GrWagPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]  
**AND:** GrWagPd = Note

## GrWagPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**GrWagPd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 1) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 1) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** VWkly > 0

**GrWkly := VWkly**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** VWkly > 0

**GrMnthly := (GrWkly \* 4.333)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** GrWage = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUID.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** GrWage = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**GrWageRs**

^DL

^I

Net pay & all deductions add up to £^TotWkly ^per\_week which is not the same as gross pay of £^GrWkly ^per\_week. Please check your figures and probe if there is a missing amount. If unable to resolve, suppress check and enter details in a Note.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## GrWageEx

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, OldSlip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]) AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))

**per\_week := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, OldSlip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]) AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))  
**(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND**  
**INVOLVING(Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage)**

(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, OldSlip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]) AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))  
**AND:** (GrWageRs = Suppressed) OR GrWageEx <> EMPTY

## GrWageEx

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (GrWkly > 0) AND (TotWkly > 0)

**per\_week := 'per week'**



---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (GrWkly > 0) AND (TotWkly > 0)  
**(ABS(GrWkly - TotWkly) < 5) AND**  
**INVOLVING (Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)**

(ABS(GrWkly - TotWkly) < 5) AND INVOLVING (Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (GrWkly > 0) AND (TotWkly > 0)  
**AND:** (GrWageRs = Suppressed) OR GrWageEx <> EMPTY

## GrWageEx

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0

## InclPay

^DL

^I

Mileage Allowance: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

Motoring Expenses: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [7] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
- (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
- (3) Statutory Paternity Pay
- (4) Statutory Adoption Pay
- (5) Income Tax refund
- (6) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
- (7) Motoring expenses refund
- (8) (None of these)

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: None IN InclPay
InclPay.CARDINAL = 1

```

^Y^IC'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
NOT(IN(SSP, InclPay))

```

^I

Are you sure? Please check that respondent was continuously off sick for at least four days in the pay period. If so, suppress this warning. If not, they can not have received Statutory Sick Pay.

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay

```

## SSPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay?^N

^Y^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
AND: SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
AND: SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SSP IN InclPay  
**AND:** SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE

**NoSSP[[LPerNo] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SSP IN InclPay  
**AND:** NOT (SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE)

**NoSSP[[LPerNo] := 0**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SSP IN InclPay

## MadEmp

^DL

^N

When you were getting Statutory Sick Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay  
**Sex[[LPerNo] = Female**

^I

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay

## SMPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: (SMPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
      (VWkly < 151) AND INVOLVING(SMPAmt)

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: SMPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: SMPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: SMPAmt = NONRESPONSE

```

## SMPRate

^DL

^I

Statutory Maternity Pay has a 39 week duration. The first six weeks are paid at 90 per cent of the respondent's average weekly earnings (normally based on two months' earnings) with no upper limit. This is the higher rate. The remaining 33 weeks are paid at £117.18 a week or 90 per cent of the respondent's average earnings if less than £117.18 which is the lower rate.

- (1) ^N...the higher rate,
- (2) ^N...or the lower rate?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay

## MatEmp

^DL

^N

When you were getting Statutory Maternity Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay

## MatStp

^DL

^N

How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?

0..97

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**Sex**[LPerNo] <> **Female**

^I^IC Females cannot receive paternity Pay. Please check your answers.

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAm1Rs

^DL

^I

This is very important information. Please obtain it wherever possible. If you are unable to please make a note to show that you probed.

(1) Passed

(2) Hard

(3) Soft

(4) Suppressed



---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAm1Ex

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAm2Rs

^DL

^I

It is unusual for someone to receive more than £120 a week for Statutory Paternity Pay. Please check the circumstances and explain the circumstances in a note.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAm2Ex

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Paternity Pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**SPPAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

SPPAmt <> NONRESPONSE

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (SPPAm1Rs = Suppressed) OR SPPAm1Ex <> EMPTY

## SPPAm1Ex

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: (SPPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING(SPPAmt)

(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING(SPPAmt)

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: (SPPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: (SPPAm2Rs = Suppressed) OR SPPAm2Ex <> EMPTY

```

## SPPAm2Ex

```

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: SPPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: SPPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## PPPerRs

^DL

^I^IC Statutory Paternity Pay can only be received for up to 2 weeks. Check the circumstances and explain in a note if you suppress this check.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## PPPerEx

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## PPPeriod

^DL

^N

How many weeks is / was your employer paying Statutory Paternity Pay?^N

^I^IC This can be for up to 2 weeks

0..997

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**PPPeriod** < 3

PPPeriod < 3

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (PPPerRs = Suppressed) OR PPPerEx <> EMPTY

## PPPerEx

^DL  
^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm1Rs

^DL  
^I

This is very important information. Please obtain it wherever possible. If you are unable to please make a note to show that you probed.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm1Ex

^DL  
^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN



---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm2Rs

^DL

^I

It is unusual for someone to receive more than £120 a week for Statutory Adoption Pay. Please check the circumstances and explain the circumstances in a note.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm2Ex

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Adoption Pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**SAPAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

SAPAmt <> NONRESPONSE

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
      AND: PayAmt > 0
      AND: SAP IN InclPay
      AND: (SAPAm1Rs = Suppressed) OR SAPAm1Ex <> EMPTY
```

## SAPAm1Ex

```
^DL
^I^IC ^SuppTxt
```

```
OPEN
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SAP IN InclPay
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (SAPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING(SAPAmt)**

(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING(SAPAmt)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (SAPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** (SAPAm2Rs = Suppressed) OR SAPAm2Ex <> EMPTY

### SAPAm2Ex

^DL  
^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** SAPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** SAPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## PAPerRs

^DL

^I^IC Statutory Adoption Pay can only be received for up to 39 weeks. Check the circumstances and explain in a note if you suppress this check.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## PAPerEx

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## PAPeriod

^DL

^N

How many weeks is / was your employer paying Statutory Adoption Pay?^N

^I^IC This can be for up to 39 weeks

0..997

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**PAPeriod** < 27

PAPeriod < 27

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (PAPERs = Suppressed) OR PAPEREx <> EMPTY

## **PAPEREx**

^DL

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** IncTax IN InclPay

## **TaxAmt**

^DL

^N

How much was included as Income Tax refund?

0.01..9997.00



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: IncTax IN InclPay
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** IncTax IN InclPay  
**AND:** (TaxAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
(VWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(TaxAmt)

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** Mileage IN InclPay

### MilAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for mileage allowance?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Mileage IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

**FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: (MilAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 150) AND INVOLVING(MilAmt)

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: MilAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: MilAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

```

**MotAmt**

^DL

^N

How much was included for motoring expenses?

0.01..9997.00



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: (MotAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
      (VWkly < 99) AND INVOLVING(MotAmt)

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: MotAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: MotAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**HHInc**

^DL

^I^IS G3^I

^N

Were any refunds for any of the items of household expenditure shown on this card, included in the net pay of ^vpayamt that you received on ^vpaydat?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: HHInc = Yes

```

**order[1] := 'first'**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes

**order[2] := 'second'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes

**order[3] := 'third'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

## HHO

^DL

^N

What was covered by the ^order[loopvar] refund?

STRING[120]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

## HHA

^DL

^N

What was the amount of the refund for ^HHO[loopvar]?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: HHInc = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: HHInc = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: HHInc = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: HHInc = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: HHInc = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: HHInc = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

PdConW[52] := 52

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```



## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: (HHA[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 125)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly < 50)))
OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 50)) AND INVOLVING(HHA[loopvar])

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: HHA[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: HHA[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  RESERVECHECK

```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

```
payinc := 0
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: SSPAmt > 0

```

```
payinc := (payinc + SSPAmt)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: SMPAmt > 0

```

```
payinc := (payinc + SMPAmt)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: SPPAmt > 0

```

```
payinc := (payinc + SPPAmt)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: SAPAmt > 0

```

```
payinc := (payinc + SAPAmt)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: TaxAmt > 0

```

```
payinc := (payinc + TaxAmt)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: MilAmt > 0

```

```
payinc := (payinc + MilAmt)
```

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** MotAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + MotAmt)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** HHA[1] > 0

**payinc := (payinc + HHA[1])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** HHA[2] > 0

**payinc := (payinc + HHA[2])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** HHA[3] > 0

**payinc := (payinc + HHA[3])**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## InclPRs

^DL

^N

The amount(s) for the item(s) included in pay (see below) come to £^PayInc, which is more than the pay itself, of £^PayAmt. Please check your figures.

- (1) Passed
  - (2) Hard
  - (3) Soft
  - (4) Suppressed
- 

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## InclPEX

^DL

^I^IC^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ((HHInc = No) OR (((HHInc = Yes) AND ((HHA[1] > 0) AND (HHC[1] = No)))  
OR ((HHA[2] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = No))) OR ((HHA[3] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = Yes))))  
AND ((PayAmt > 0) AND (payinc > 0))  
(payinc <= PayAmt) AND  
INVOLVING(SSPAmt, SMPAmt, SPPAmt, SAPAmt, TaxAmt, MilAmt, MotAmt, HHA[1], HHA[2], HHA[3], PayAmt)

(payinc <= PayAmt) AND INVOLVING(SSPAmt, SMPAmt, SPPAmt, SAPAmt, TaxAmt, MilAmt, MotAmt, HHA[1], HHA[2], HHA[3], PayAmt)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ((HHInc = No) OR (((HHInc = Yes) AND ((HHA[1] > 0) AND (HHC[1] = No)))  
OR ((HHA[2] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = No))) OR ((HHA[3] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = Yes))))  
AND ((PayAmt > 0) AND (payinc > 0))  
**AND:** (InclPrs = Suppressed) OR InclPEX <> EMPTY

## InclPEX

^DL

^I^IC^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayUsl

^DL

^N

Your wage/salary after all deductions was ^vpayamt. Is this the amount you usually receive?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayUsl = No

## WhyNoUsl

^DL

^N

Why was your last pay not usual?^N

^I

Probe: Which others?

Code all that apply.

SET [14] OF

- (1) Included a Tax rebate
- (2) I am currently being emergency taxed
- (3) Inclusion of one-off bonus / profit / performance-related payment
- (4) Inclusion of back pay / holiday pay
- (5) Unusual payment of deductions / expenses / allowance
- (6) New tax year
- (7) Just started or finished receiving statutory sick pay (SSP) / maternity/paternity/adoption pay (SMP/SPP/SAP) or change in amount
- (8) Wage / salary change
- (9) New Job / Change of job (incl. promotion)
- (10) Received overtime / Work hours^b temporarily^b increased
- (11) Work hours^b temporarily^b reduced (incl. overtime reduced)
- (12) Deduction of pay due to absence from work (e.g. not paid for sick leave / holiday / industrial action)
- (13) Work hours / pay ALWAYS varies
- (14) Other (please code)

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayUsl = No  
**AND:** Varies IN WhyNoUsl  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(WhyNoUsl, PayUsl)**

^I^IC As respondent's work hours / pay always varies, return to PayUsl and use code 3 ('No such thing as usual amount').

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayUsl = No  
**AND:** Other IN WhyNoUsl

## NoUsuOth

^DL

^N

Please explain why last pay not usual.

STRING[200]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: PayUs1 = No
```

**DoesDid := 'Does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: PayUs1 = No
```

**dodid := 'do'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: PayUs1 = No
```

**arewere := 'are'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: Work12m[LPerNo] = 1
```

**DoesDid := 'Did'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: Work12m[LPerNo] = 1
```

**dodid := 'did'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: Work12m[LPerNo] = 1
```

**arewere := 'were'**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
```

## UNett

^DL

^N

What ^dodid you usually receive AFTER all deductions but including other payments?

0.00..99997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = REFUSAL
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = REFUSAL
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = REFUSAL

```

```

vunett := '!!!!!!!'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = DONTKNOW
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = DONTKNOW
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = DONTKNOW

```

```

vunett := 'don't know'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (UNett = DONTKNOW)

```

```

vunett := ('f' + STR(UNett,5,2))

```

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

## UGross

^DL  
^N  
What ^dodid you usually receive BEFORE all deductions?  
  
0.00..99997.00

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**(UNett <= UGross) OR UGross=NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Usual pay BEFORE deductions shouldn't be lower than usual pay AFTER deductions; please amend your figures.

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

## UPx

^DL  
  
^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt  
  
OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

## UPd

^DL  
^N  
How often ^arewere you usually paid?  
  
(1) One week  
(2) Two weeks  
(3) Three weeks  
(4) Four weeks  
(5) Calendar month  
(7) Two Calendar months  
(8) Eight times a year  
(9) Nine times a year  
(10) Ten times a year  
(13) Three months/13 weeks  
(26) Six months/26 weeks  
(52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks  
(90) Less than one week  
(95) One off/lump sum  
(97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** UPd = Note

## UPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**UPd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: (UNett > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: VWkly > 0
      (VWkly < 1000) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UNett)
```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (UGross > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** VWkly > 0  
(VWkly < 1500) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UGross)

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

### InclPay1

^DL

^I

Mileage Allowance: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

Motoring Expenses: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [7] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
  - (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
  - (3) Statutory Paternity Pay
  - (4) Statutory Adoption Pay
  - (5) Income Tax refund
  - (6) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
  - (7) Motoring expenses refund
  - (8) (None of these)
- 

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** None IN InclPay1  
**InclPay1.CARDINAL = 1**

^I^IC 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay1  
**Sex[LPerNo] = Female**

^I

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

---

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

```

## OthDed1

^DL  
^I  
Pension Contributions

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

SET [9] OF

- (1) ^N...contribution by you to a pension or superannuation scheme?^N ^I^Help\_F9
- (2) ^N...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
- (3) ^N...Union fees?
- (4) ^N...Friendly societies?
- (5) ^N...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
- (6) ^N...repayment of a loan from your employer?
- (7) ^N...Private medical insurance?
- (8) ^N...Charities?
- (9) ^N...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
- (10) None of these

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: None IN OthDed1
OthDed1.CARDINAL = 1

```

^I^IC 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: Other IN OthDed1
ERROR

```

^I^IC If the other deduction is for childcare vouchers these should not be recorded here. Record childcare vouchers at following questions as a benefit in kind (something received from employer).



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** SSP IN InclPay1

## USSPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay in usual pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay1

## USMPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay in usual pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USMPAmt = DONTKNOW

## USMPRate

^DL

^I

Statutory Maternity Pay has a 39 week duration. The first six weeks are paid at 90 per cent of the respondent's average weekly earnings (normally based on two months' earnings) with no upper limit. This is the higher rate. The remaining 33 weeks are paid at £117.18 a week or 90 per cent of the respondent's average earnings if less than £117.18 which is the lower rate.

- (1) ^N...the higher rate,
- (2) ^N...or the lower rate?

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1  
**Sex [LPerNo] <> Female**

^I^IC Females cannot receive paternity Pay. Please check your answers.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1

## USPPAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Paternity Pay in usual pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: SPP IN InclPay1
AND: (USPPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING(USPPAmt)

```

```

(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING (USPPAmt)

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: SPP IN InclPay1
AND: (USPPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: (USPPAmRs = Suppressed) OR USPPAmEx <> EMPTY

```

**USPPAmEx**

```

^DL

```

```

^M^IC ^SuppTxt

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: SPP IN InclPay1
AND: USPPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: SPP IN InclPay1
AND: USPPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1

## USAPamt

^DL

^N

How much was included for Statutory Adoption Pay in usual pay?^N

^I^IC This should be shown on the payslip. If not, enter 'Don't know'^I.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: SAP IN InclPay1
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: SAP IN InclPay1
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: SAP IN InclPay1
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: SAP IN InclPay1
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: SAP IN InclPay1
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: SAP IN InclPay1
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: SAP IN InclPay1
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**



**FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** (USAPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING(USAPAmt)**

(VWkly <= 120) AND INVOLVING (USAPAmt)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** (USAPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** (USAPAmRs = Suppressed) OR USAPAmEx <> EMPTY

**USAPAmEx**

^DL

^M^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USAPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**


---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USAPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**


---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** IncTax IN InclPay1

**UTaxAmt**

^DL

^N

How much was included as Income Tax refund in usual pay?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Mileage IN InclPay1

## UMilAmt

^DL  
^N  
How much was included for mileage allowance in usual pay?  
  
0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Motoring IN InclPay1

## UMotAmt

^DL  
^N  
How much was included for motoring expenses in usual pay?  
  
0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** loopvar IN OthDed1

## UDeduc

^DL  
^N  
How much was usually deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?  
  
0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

## UDedOth

^DL

^I^IC Open a note and describe these 'other' deductions, with amounts.

Then add them up and enter the total at this question.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN OthDed1

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1

```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1

```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1

```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1

```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1

```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1

```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
  AND: Other IN OthDed1
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

**FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**Bonus**

^DL

^N

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?^N

^AIC - Exclude regular bonuses/commission (eg. weekly/monthly) normally included in pay.  
- Exclude shares, voucher, income in kind.

Enter number of bonuses (max 6) and give details at subsequent questions.  
If no bonuses, enter 0.

0..6

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
      AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

```

**BonAmt**

^DL

^I

Enter amount of bonus number ^loopvar.

0.01..99999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
      AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
      AND: (GrMnthly > 0) AND (BonAmt = RESPONSE)
      BonAmt[loopvar] < (GrMnthly / 2)

```

^I

Is that a year's bonus? It seems very high. Please check and amend it if necessary.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
      AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
      AND: BonAmt[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
      AND: QBUIId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
    **AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus  
    **AND:** BonAmt[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
    **AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

## **BonTax**

^DL

^N

Was this amount ...

(1) ^N Before tax

(2) ^N After tax

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
    **AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
    **AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
    **AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)

## UBonInc

^DL

^N

Did the usual net pay of ^vunett include any of this bonus or commission?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)  
**AND:** UBonInc = Yes

## UBonAmt

^DL

^N

How much was included?

0.00..99997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)  
**AND:** UBonInc = Yes  
**AND:** UBonAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)  
**AND:** UBonInc = Yes  
**AND:** UBonAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[1] := 'company car'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[2] := 'company van'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[3] := 'fuel for private use'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[4] := 'business mileage payments'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[5] := 'travel/business trip expenses'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[6] := 'smart pension'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[7] := 'medical/dental insurance for self/family'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[8] := 'childcare vouchers/employer contracted childcare'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[9] := 'mobile phone'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[10] := 'vouchers'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[11] := 'subsidised canteen meals'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**BenKind[12] := 'other benefits in kind'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## ExpBen

^DL

^[^B

Category 6:^B A smart pension can be arranged where a company has an existing approved pension scheme in operation. With a smart pension an employee agrees to have their gross salary reduced equivalent to the amount of their current pension contributions to their employer's pension scheme. Those contributions are then paid directly by the employer. In doing this both the employer and the employee pay less National Insurance.

^B

Category 12:^B 'Any other benefits in kind' may include any items from the list below. Goods or services not listed should not be recorded as benefits in kind.

- Car parking at or near an employee's place of work,
- Medical check-ups and health screening (including eye tests),
- Workplace nursery
- Home telephone,
- Credit cards,
- Beneficial loans (i.e. cheap or interest free loans provided by the employer to an employee),
- Entertainment provided for employees (including annual parties and functions),
- Subscriptions,
- Provided accommodation,
- Cycles and cycle safety equipment,
- Free or subsidised bus or train services and tickets,
- Sporting or other recreational facilities on employer's premises.

SET [12] OF

- (1) Company car
- (2) Company van
- (3) Fuel for private use
- (4) Business mileage payments
- (5) Travel and business trip expenses
- (6) Smart pension or salary sacrifice pension arrangement (where the employee agrees to a cut in gross pay and in return the employer pays the employee's pension contribution)
- (7) Medical or dental insurance for self or family
- (8) Childcare vouchers/employer contracted childcare, including payments in place of wages (salary sacrifice)
- (9) Mobile phone
- (10) Vouchers
- (11) Subsidised canteen meals
- (12) Any other benefits in kind
- (13) None of these

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: None IN ExpBen
ExpBen.CARDINAL = 1

```

^I^IC 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PenDed IN OthDed
NOT (IN (SmartPn, ExpBen))

```

^I^IC Earlier the respondent said that deductions were taken from his/her pay for a pension. If the respondent has a salary sacrifice pension they cannot make a contribution to their pension from salary. Please remove Code 1 at OthDed and remove the corresponding deductions recorded at Deduc. DO NOT amend the gross pay details previously recorded. Please make a note of the circumstances to inform editors that these changes have been made.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: SmartPn IN ExpBen
NOT (IN (PenDed, OthDed)) AND INVOLVING (Deduc [1], OthDed, ExpBen, SPnAmt)

```

^I^IC As this respondent has a smart pension they cannot make a contribution to their pension from their salary. First, make a note of amount reported for pension deduction at Deduc. Pension amount may be needed to check response at question SpnAmt. Next, remove answer OthDed=1 'contribution by you to a pension or superannuation scheme'. Do not change gross pay details.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: ((Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)) OR (Fuel IN ExpBen)
AND: Car IN ExpBen

```

**car\_van := 'car'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: ((Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)) OR (Fuel IN ExpBen)
AND: Van IN ExpBen

```

**car\_van := 'van'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: ((Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)) OR (Fuel IN ExpBen)
AND: NOT (Van IN ExpBen)

```

**car\_van := 'vehicle'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)

## CarVal

^DL

^I^IS G5^I^N

Looking at this card, what is your estimate of the manufacturer's list price of this vehicle when new?^N

^I^IC The respondent's estimate of the vehicle list price is acceptable.

- (1) Up to £10,000
- (2) £10,001 to £13,000
- (3) £13,001 to £16,000
- (4) £16,001 to £19,000
- (5) £19,001 to £22,000
- (6) £22,001 to £25,000
- (7) £25,001 to £30,000
- (8) £30,001 to £40,000
- (9) £40,001 and over
- (10) Don't know

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)

## CarCon

^DL

^N

Did (or do) you make a contribution to the cost of the company ^car\_van, including any amounts deducted from your salary?^N

^I^IC Include only costs incurred for the purchase of the company ^car\_van. Exclude any running costs/repairs, MOT or car tax paid by the respondent.

Exclude tax paid on salary as a result of having a company ^car\_van for private use as an employee benefit.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)  
**AND:** CarCon = Yes

## CarAmt

^DL

^N

What is the total contribution you have made to the cost of the company ^car\_van?

^I^IC If respondent makes a contribution from their salary record the total contribution that the respondent has made to date.

^IC Include only purchase cost of the company ^car\_van. Exclude any running costs/repairs paid by the respondent.

0.01..99997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ((Car IN ExpBen) OR (Van IN ExpBen)) OR (Fuel IN ExpBen)

## FuelTyp

^DL

^N

What fuel does your company ^car\_van use?

- (1) Petrol
- (2) Diesel
- (3) Biofuel e.g. E85 fuel
- (4) Hybrid (use a combination of petrol and electricity)
- (5) Electric
- (6) Other
- (7) Don't know

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen

## FuelBn

^DL

^N

Is the fuel for private use received instead of some of your salary or wage?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes

## FuelAmt

^DL

^N

What was the value of the fuel for private use you received last time from your employer?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes  
**AND:** FuelAmt = RESPONSE

## FuelPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
  - (2) Two weeks
  - (3) Three weeks
  - (4) Four weeks
  - (5) Calendar month
  - (7) Two Calendar months
  - (8) Eight times a year
  - (9) Nine times a year
  - (10) Ten times a year
  - (13) Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) Less than one week
  - (95) One off/lump sum
  - (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes  
**AND:** FuelAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** FuelPd = Note

## FuelPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes

## FuelUsu

^DL  
^N  
Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes  
**AND:** FuelUsu = No

## FuelUAmt

^DL  
^N  
How much do you usually get?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes  
**AND:** FuelUsu = No  
**AND:** FuelUAmt = RESPONSE

## FuelUPd

^DL  
^N  
How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Fuel IN ExpBen  
**AND:** FuelBn = Yes  
**AND:** FuelUsu = No  
**AND:** FuelUAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** FuelUPd = Note

## FuelUPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen

## SPnSac

^DL

^N

Is the smart pension or salary sacrifice pension arrangement received instead of some of your salary or wage?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes

## SPnAmt

^DL

^N

What was the value of the smart pension or salary sacrifice pension you received last time from your employer?

0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING** (Deduc [1] , OthDed, ExpBen, SPnSac, SPnAmt)

^I^IC Check a valid amount is given at this question. The respondent might have only reported their pension contribution at the question 'Deduc' and not at this question. If the amount appears incorrect, replace with the amount you noted at Deduc. Please make a note to explain you have done this and include the original value recorded at this question.

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes  
**AND:** SPnAmt = RESPONSE

## SPnPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes  
**AND:** SPnAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** SPnPd = Note

## SPnPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes

## SPnUsu

^DL

^N

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes  
**AND:** SPnUsu = No

## SPnUAmt

^DL

^N

How much do you usually get?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes  
**AND:** SPnUsu = No  
**AND:** SPnUAmt = RESPONSE

## SPnUPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
  - (2) Two weeks
  - (3) Three weeks
  - (4) Four weeks
  - (5) Calendar month
  - (7) Two Calendar months
  - (8) Eight times a year
  - (9) Nine times a year
  - (10) Ten times a year
  - (13) Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) Less than one week
  - (95) One off/lump sum
  - (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SmartPn IN ExpBen  
**AND:** SPnSac = Yes  
**AND:** SPnUsu = No  
**AND:** SPnUAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** SPnUPd = Note

## SPnUPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen

## VchSac

^DL

^N

Are the vouchers received instead of some of your salary or wage?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes

## VchAmt

^DL

^N

What was the value of the voucher(s) as salary sacrifice you received last time from your employer?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes  
**AND:** VchAmt = RESPONSE

## VchPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes  
**AND:** VchAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VchPd = Note

## VchPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes

## VchUsu

^DL

^N

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes  
**AND:** VchUsu = No

## VchUAmt

^DL

^N

How much do you usually get?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes  
**AND:** VchUsu = No  
**AND:** VchUAmt = RESPONSE

## VchUPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Vouchers IN ExpBen  
**AND:** VchSac = Yes  
**AND:** VchUsu = No  
**AND:** VchUAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VchUPd = Note

## VchUPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen

## ChVSac

^DL

^N

Is the childcare voucher received instead of some of your salary or wage?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes

## ChVAmt

^DL

^N

What was the value of the childcare voucher(s) or salary sacrifice you received last time from your employer?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE

## ChVPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
  - (2) Two weeks
  - (3) Three weeks
  - (4) Four weeks
  - (5) Calendar month
  - (7) Two Calendar months
  - (8) Eight times a year
  - (9) Nine times a year
  - (10) Ten times a year
  - (13) Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) Less than one week
  - (95) One off/lump sum
  - (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChVPd = Note

## ChVPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---



---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE

PdConW[52] := 52

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: ChCare IN ExpBen  
AND: ChVSac = Yes  
AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE

### ChVUsu

^DL

^N

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
  - (3) No such thing as usual amount
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChVUsu = No

### ChVUAmt

^DL

^N

How much do you usually get?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChVUsu = No  
**AND:** ChVUAmt = RESPONSE

## ChVUPd

^DL

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ChCare IN ExpBen  
**AND:** ChVSac = Yes  
**AND:** ChVAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChVUsu = No  
**AND:** ChVUAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChVUPd = Note

## ChVUPx

^DL

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

## FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUusu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUusu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUusu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUusu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUusu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen
  AND: ChVSac = Yes
  AND: ChVAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: ChVUsu = No
  AND: ChVUAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS1104C.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: ChVWkly > 0
NOT((DedOth = ChVAmt) OR (((DedOWkly > 0) AND (ChVWkly > 0)) AND (DedOWkly = ChVWkly))) OR ((UDedOth = ChVAmt) OR (((UDedOWkly > 0) AND (ChVWkly > 0)) AND (UDedOWkly = ChVWkly)))) AND
INVOLVING (OthDed,UDedOth,DedOth,ChVAmt)

```

^I^IC Amount of childcare voucher is the same as the other deduction from salary/pay. If the other deduction from salary/pay was for childcare vouchers please remove childcare vouchers as another deduction from salary/pay (at questions OthDed and DedOth).

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: ChVUWkly > 0
NOT((DedOth = ChVUAmt) OR (((DedOWkly > 0) AND (ChVUWkly > 0)) AND (DedOWkly = ChVUWkly))) OR ((UDedOth = ChVUAmt) OR (((UDedOWkly > 0) AND (ChVUWkly > 0)) AND (UDedOWkly = ChVUWkly)))) AND
INVOLVING (OthDed1,UDedOth,DedOth,ChVUAmt)

```

^I^IC Amount of childcare voucher is the same as the other deduction from salary/pay. If the other deduction from salary/pay was for childcare vouchers please remove childcare vouchers as another deduction from salary/pay (at questions UOthDed and UDedOth).

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**BenList := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**BenNum := 0**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**BenCard := 0**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0

```

**BenCard := ExpBen.CARDINAL**



---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: (((Fuel IN ExpBen) OR (SmartPn IN ExpBen)) OR (Vouchers IN ExpBen))
  OR (ChCare IN ExpBen)
  AND: Fuel IN ExpBen

```

**BenCard := (BenCard - 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: (((Fuel IN ExpBen) OR (SmartPn IN ExpBen)) OR (Vouchers IN ExpBen))
  OR (ChCare IN ExpBen)
  AND: SmartPn IN ExpBen

```

**BenCard := (BenCard - 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: (((Fuel IN ExpBen) OR (SmartPn IN ExpBen)) OR (Vouchers IN ExpBen))
  OR (ChCare IN ExpBen)
  AND: ChCare IN ExpBen

```

**BenCard := (BenCard - 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: (((Fuel IN ExpBen) OR (SmartPn IN ExpBen)) OR (Vouchers IN ExpBen))
  OR (ChCare IN ExpBen)
  AND: Vouchers IN ExpBen

```

**BenCard := (BenCard - 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: NOT (((Fuel IN ExpBen) OR (SmartPn IN ExpBen)) OR (Vouchers IN ExpBen))
  OR (ChCare IN ExpBen)

```

**BenCard := ExpBen.CARDINAL**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: BenCard > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loop := 1 TO 12
  AND: (loop IN ExpBen) AND NOT (loop IN [3, 6, 8, 10])

```

**BenNum := (BenNum + 1)**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: BenCard > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loop := 1 TO 12
  AND: (loop IN ExpBen) AND NOT (loop IN [3, 6, 8, 10])
  AND: BenNum = 1

```

**BenList := BenKind[loop]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: BenCard > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loop := 1 TO 12
  AND: (loop IN ExpBen) AND NOT (loop IN [3, 6, 8, 10])
  AND: BenNum < BenCard

```

**BenList := (BenList + ', ' + BenKind[loop])**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: BenCard > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loop := 1 TO 12
  AND: (loop IN ExpBen) AND NOT (loop IN [3, 6, 8, 10])
  AND: BenNum = BenCard

```

**BenList := (BenList + ' and ' + BenKind[loop])**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: LEN (BenList) > 0
  AND: (((BenCard > 1) OR (Mileage IN ExpBen)) OR (Travel IN ExpBen)) OR (Other
  IN ExpBen)

```

**Is\_the := 'Are the'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0
  AND: LEN (BenList) > 0
  AND: NOT (((BenCard > 1) OR (Mileage IN ExpBen)) OR (Travel IN ExpBen))
  OR (Other IN ExpBen)

```

**Is\_the := 'Is the'**

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ExpBen.CARDINAL > 0  
**AND:** LEN (BenList) > 0

## SalSac

^DL  
^N  
^Is\_the ^BenList received instead of some of your salary or wage?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Other IN ExpBen

## OthPerk

^DL  
^I^IC Describe other benefit(s)  
STRING[50]

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, OldSlip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]) AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]))) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd)  
**(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND**  
**INVOLVING (PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)**

^I  
Net pay & all deductions add up to £^Total, but the gross pay is £^GrWage.

Editor: is a tax refund or tax credit included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.24.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (GrWkly = RESPONSE) AND (TotWkly = RESPONSE)  
**(ABS(GrWkly - TotWkly) < 5) AND**  
**INVOLVING (PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)**

^I  
Net pay & all deductions add up to £^TotWkly per week, but the gross pay is £^GrWkly per week.

Editor: is a tax refund or tax credit included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.24.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PAYE<>NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Missing info for PAYE.

If this job is a^B subsidiary^B job with^B same^B employer as main job, don't impute missing amount:  
Instead enter 0.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**NatIns<>NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Missing info for National Insurance amount.

If this job is a^B subsidiary^B job with^B same^B employer as main job, don't impute missing amount:  
Instead enter 0.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PayAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Missing amount for Wage/salary.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**GrWage<>NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Missing info for Gross Wage.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**UNett<>NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Missing info for Net Pay.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**UGross<>NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Missing info for Gross Pay.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Deduc [1] <>NONRESPONSE AND INVOLVING (Deduc [1] ,GrWage,PayAmt)**

^I

Missing info for Pension Deduction. Impute this as a percentage of last pay, following the edit instructions

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

QEmpJob[Count1].PersId := Person[2]

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

N := ''

---

## FRS1104C.BU[.QSelfJob[]

### Self-Employed

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
            AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
            (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

DLT := (CC + '*** ' + Names[[PerNo] + ' *** @|@|@|' +
Order[[PPPMainJob] + ' job' + CC)
```



## FRS1104C.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

### PersId

^DLT  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

### JobType

^DLT  
1st, 2nd, or 3rd job.

1..3

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** LNumJob[PNo] > 0

**dodid := 'do'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** LNumJob[PNo] > 0

**doesdid := 'does'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** LNumJob[PNo] > 0

**Cdodid := 'Do'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

**arewere := 'are'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

**Carewere := 'Are'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

**IsWas := 'is'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

**OfBus := ''**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

**take := 'have you taken'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

**dodid := 'did'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

**doesdid := 'did'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

**Cdodid := 'Did'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

**arewere := 'were'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

**Carewere := 'Were'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

**IsWas := 'was'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

**OfBus := ' of business'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

**take := 'did you take'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: JobType = 1
```

**JobNo := 'main'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** JobType = 2

**JobNo := 'second'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** JobType = 3

**JobNo := 'third'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

**Intro10 := ('Questions about ' + B + JobNo + B + ' job as self-employed')**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

## **BusRoom**

^DLT

^N

Are any of the rooms in this accommodation used wholly or partly for business?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusRoom = Yes  
**AND:** (QBUId.BUNum > 1) AND (Edit = No)  
**AND:** NBusRooms > 0  
**ERROR**

^A^IC You have coded that rooms are used for business in more than 1 benefit unit. Please make a note if ANY of the rooms you code at the next 2 questions are also used by the other benefit unit. Please make clear notes as to whether they are used wholly or partly for business.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusRoom = Yes

**LRooms := QAccomdat.Rooms**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusRoom = Yes

## OnBsRoom

^DLT

^N

How many rooms are used..

i)^B wholly^B for business?

0..10

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusRoom = Yes  
**AND:** OnBsRoom > 0  
**OnBsRoom <= LRooms**

^I

Number of rooms only used for business is more than the number of rooms in the household. Please check and amend as necessary.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusRoom = Yes  
**AND:** OnBsRoom > 0

**NBusRooms := (NBusRooms + OnBsRoom)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusRoom = Yes

## PtBsRoom

^DLT  
^N  
How many rooms are used...

ii)^B partly^B for business?

0..10

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusRoom = Yes  
**AND:** PtBsRoom > 0  
**PtBsRoom <= LRooms**

^I  
Number of rooms partly used for business is more than the number of rooms in the household. Please check and amend as necessary.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusRoom = Yes  
**AND:** PtBsRoom > 0

**NBusRooms := (NBusRooms + PtBsRoom)**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusRoom = Yes  
**((OnBsRoom + PtBsRoom) <= LRooms) AND INVOLVING(OnBsRoom, PtBsRoom)**

^I  
Number of rooms only or partly used for business is more than the number of rooms in the household. Please check and amend as necessary.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusRoom = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusRoom = Yes  
**AND:** PNo = 2  
**AND:** ((QSelfJob[1].Adult[1].BusRoom = Yes) OR (QSelfJob[2].Adult[1].BusRoom = Yes)) OR (QSelfJob[3].Adult[1].BusRoom = Yes)  
**BusRoom <> Yes**

^I^IC You have recorded that more than one member of the Benefit Unit uses room(s) either wholly or partly for business. If this room/these rooms have already been reported by ANY OTHER HOUSEHOLD member please record 0 at OnBsRoom & PtBsRoom and leave a note.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

## JobBus

^DLT  
^N  
^Intro10  
Can I check, ^dodid you think of yourself more as having a job, or a business?^N

^I^IC Use answer (or 'Occupation', etc) later, as appropriate at 'job/business'

- (1) Job
- (2) A business
- (3) (Neither of these)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

## BusAccts

^DLT  
^N  
In this job/business ^arewere annual business accounts prepared for the HM Revenue and Customs (formerly Inland Revenue) for tax purposes?^N  
^I  
Include if prepared by accountant.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Not yet but will be

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** QJobDes[PNo].Subj1.EType = Partner

**ICODE := (IC + ' Code ')**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

## Sole

^DLT  
^M^ICODE^M

^N^CAreWere you working on your own account or ^arewere you in partnership with someone else?

- (1) Own account (sole owner)
- (2) In partnership

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Sole = Partner

## PartDisp

^DLT  
^N

The questions that follow are about just^B your own share^B of the business - that is,^B not^B including your partner's share.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Sole = Partner

**share\_of := ' your share of'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** NOT (Sole = Partner)

**share\_of := ''**



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes

## SE1

^DLT

^N

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the HM Revenue and Customs (formerly Inland Revenue)?^N

^I

Enter beginning of period.

If day of month not known, enter 15th.

DATE

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)  
**SE1** <= DateNow

^I

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes

## SE2

^DLT

^I^IC Enter end of period (for which accounts have been prepared).

If day of month not known, enter 15th.

DATE

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)  
**SE2** <= DateNow

^I

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND ((SE1 = RESPONSE) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE))  
**(SE1.YEAR >= 1997) AND (SE2.YEAR >= 1997)**

(SE1.YEAR >= 1997) AND (SE2.YEAR >= 1997)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND ((SE1 = RESPONSE) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE))  
**AND:** (SEYearRs = Suppressed) OR SEYearEx <> EMPTY

## SEYearEx

^DLT

^I^IC ^SupTxt

OPEN

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)  
**SE1 <= SE2**

^I

The end date is earlier than the beginning date. Have you transposed them?

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)

**SEDays := (SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN)**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)  
**((SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) <= 397) AND INVOLVING(SE1,SE2)**

**((SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) <= 397) AND INVOLVING (SE1, SE2)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)  
**AND:** (SEDay1Rs = Suppressed) OR SEDay1Ex <> EMPTY

## **SEDay1Ex**

^DLT

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)  
**((SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) >= 350) AND INVOLVING(SE1,SE2)**

**((SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) >= 350) AND INVOLVING (SE1, SE2)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)  
**AND:** (SEDay2Rs = Suppressed) OR SEDay2Ex <> EMPTY

## SEDay2Ex

^DLT  
  
^I^IC ^SuppTxt  
  
OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes

## ProfDocs

^DLT  
^N  
What was ^share\_of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? It would be helpful if you could refer to a document, such as the annual accounts, or the Notice of Tax Assessment from the HM Revenue and Customs (formerly Inland Revenue).^N  
  
^I^IC First, code document CONSULTED (1st to apply)

- (1) Notice of Tax Assessment
- (2) Annual accounts (incl. summary)
- (3) Tax Return (self-employment section)
- (4) Some other document (describe in a Note)
- (5) No document consulted

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** ProfDocs = TaxAss

**INSTRUC := (':**  
**from notice of assessment, enter the ' + ''income' figure (at top**  
**of form)')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** ProfDocs = Accounts

**INSTRUC := (':**  
**from accounts, enter the 'adjusted'' + ' profit/loss (if not shown,**  
**enter the 'net' figure)')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** ProfDocs = TaxRet

**INSTRUC := (':**  
**from tax return, enter the ' + ''total taxable profit' from box**  
**3.89')**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes

## Profit1

^DLT

^AIC Now, enter the £ profit/loss amount^INSTRUC

0.00..99999997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** Profit1 = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** Profit1 = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** Profit1 > 0

## Profit2

^DLT

^N

Did the answer in the previous question refer to profit or loss?

- (1) Profit/earnings
  - (2) Loss
-

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** Profit1 > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**Profit1** <= 75000

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** Profit1 > 0  
**AND:** Profit2 = Profit

## ProfTax

^DLT

^N

Can I just check, is that the figure before deduction of income tax?

- (1) Yes (before tax)
- (2) No (after tax)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** Profit1 > 0  
**AND:** Profit2 = Profit  
**AND:** ProfTax = Aftr

## ProfNI

^DLT

^I

This question refers only to Class 4 NI, a lump sum calculated according to profit level. It may be paid as a combined amount with income tax. But regular, Class 2 NI contributions ('the stamp') should not be counted here.

- (1) Before
- (2) After
- (3) Not applicable (no lump sum NI)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** Profit1 > 0  
**AND:** Profit2 = Profit  
**AND:** ProfTax = Aftr  
**AND:** ProfNI = Aftr

**tax := 'tax and lump sum National Insurance deductions'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** Profit1 > 0  
**AND:** Profit2 = Profit  
**AND:** ProfTax = Aftr  
**AND:** NOT (ProfNI = Aftr)

**tax := 'tax'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts = Yes  
**AND:** Profit1 > 0  
**AND:** Profit2 = Profit  
**AND:** ProfTax = Aftr

## PrBefore

^DLT

^N

What was^share\_of the profit BEFORE ^tax?

0.00..99999997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]

## WorkAcc

^DLT

^I

If the bank account also contains money from a source^B not^B connected to the business/job, this question should be coded 'No'.

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]  
**AND:** WorkAcc = Yes

## OwnSum

^DLT  
^I^IS G6^I

^N^CDoDid you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of the things shown on this card?^N

^I(Code 'Yes' if any apply).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]  
**AND:** WorkAcc = Yes  
**AND:** OwnSum = Yes

## OwnAmt

^DLT  
^N

Thinking of the last 12 months^OfBus, on average how much ^take EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]  
**AND:** WorkAcc = Yes  
**AND:** OwnSum = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**OwnAmt < 3000**

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.



---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]  
**AND:** WorkAcc = Yes  
**AND:** OwnSum = Yes  
**AND:** OwnAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]  
**AND:** WorkAcc = Yes  
**AND:** OwnSum = Yes  
**AND:** OwnAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]  
**AND:** WorkAcc = Yes  
**AND:** OwnSum = Yes

## OwnOther

^DLT

^N

Apart from drawings from the bank/building society, ^dodid you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]  
**AND:** WorkAcc = Yes  
**AND:** OwnSum = Yes  
**AND:** OwnOther = Yes

## OwnOtAmt

^DLT

^N

On average, how much ^iswas that each month?

0.00..9999997.00

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
  AND: WorkAcc = Yes
  AND: OwnSum = Yes
  AND: OwnOther = Yes
  AND: OwnOtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
  AND: WorkAcc = Yes
  AND: OwnSum = Yes
  AND: OwnOther = Yes
  AND: OwnOtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE

```

## SEIncAmt

^DLT

^N

Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is, after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months^OfBus?

0.00..9999997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)
```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
```

## SEIncWM

```
^DLT
^I
Ask or record:^I
^N
Was that weekly or monthly income?
```

- (1) Weekly income
  - (2) Monthly income
- 

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: SEIncWM = Weekly
```

**wekly := 'weekly'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: SEIncWM = Monthly
```

**wekly := 'monthly'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0

## CheckTax

^DLT

^I

Some self-employed, especially those who are sub-contractors, may have Income Tax or National Insurance payments deducted at source by whoever contracts them.

- (1) Income tax deducted
- (2) Regular NI deducted
- (3) No, neither deducted

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = taxded

## TaxDAmt

^DLT

^N

How much income tax was deducted last time?

0.01..99997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = taxded  
**AND:** TaxDAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUID.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = taxded  
**AND:** TaxDAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = taxded  
**AND:** TaxDAmt > 0

## TaxDPx

^DLT

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = taxded  
**AND:** TaxDAmt > 0

## TaxDPd

^DLT

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = taxded  
**AND:** TaxDAmt > 0  
**AND:** TaxDPd = Note

## TaxDPx

^DLT

^I^C ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = taxded  
**AND:** TaxDAmt > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**TaxDPd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = NIded

## NIDAmt

^DLT

^N

How much National Insurance was deducted last time?

0.01..99997.00

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = NIded
  AND: NIDAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1
```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = NIded
  AND: NIDAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)
```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = NIded
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

**NIDPx**

^DLT

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = NIded  
**AND:** NIDAmt > 0

## NIDPd

^DLT

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = NIded  
**AND:** NIDAmt > 0  
**AND:** NIDPd = Note

## NIDPx

^DLT

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN



---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR  
WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = NIded  
**AND:** NIDAmt > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**NIDPd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS1104C.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = NIded  
**AND:** NIDAmt > 0

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = NIded  
**AND:** NIDAmt > 0

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = NIded  
**AND:** NIDAmt > 0

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = NIded  
**AND:** NIDAmt > 0

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = NIded  
**AND:** NIDAmt > 0

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = NIded  
**AND:** NIDAmt > 0

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = NIded  
**AND:** NIDAmt > 0

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = NIded  
**AND:** NIDAmt > 0

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = NIded  
**AND:** NIDAmt > 0

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR
  WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

---

**FRS1104C.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[ (continued)**


---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax = Nided  
**AND:** NIDAmt > 0  
**AND:** NIDPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly >= 0.01

**NIDWkly := LWeekly**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax IN [taxded, Nided]  
**AND:** CheckTax = taxded

**tax\_NI := 'income tax'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax IN [taxded, Nided]  
**AND:** NOT (CheckTax = taxded)

**tax\_NI := 'regular National Insurance'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** SEIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** CheckTax IN [taxded, Nided]

**ChkIncom**

^DLT

^N

May I check, ^iswas your average ^weekly income of £^SeIncAmt before or after ^tax\_NI was deducted?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)

## SENIReg

^DLT  
^N  
Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?^N

^I^IC(Known as 'class 2' NI)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)  
**AND:** SENIReg = Yes

## SENIRAmt

^DLT  
^I  
The self-employed normally pay regular contributions (Class 2). Do not include lump-sum contributions (Class 4, on profits) here; they are asked about separately at a later question.

0.01..9997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)  
**AND:** SENIReg = Yes  
**AND:** SENIRAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)  
**AND:** SENIReg = Yes  
**AND:** SENIRAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)  
**AND:** SENIRReg = Yes  
**AND:** SENIRAmt > 0

## SENIRPx

^DLT

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)  
**AND:** SENIRReg = Yes  
**AND:** SENIRAmt > 0

## SENIRPd

^DLT

^N

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these ^I(Explain in a note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)  
**AND:** SENIRReg = Yes  
**AND:** SENIRAmt > 0  
**AND:** SENIRPd = Note

## SENIRPx

^DLT

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)  
**AND:** SENIRReg = Yes  
**AND:** SENIRAmt > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**SENIRPd <> Note**

^I

Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.



## FRS1104C.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
  AND: SENIReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[1] := 1

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
  AND: SENIReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[2] := 2

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
  AND: SENIReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[3] := 3

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
  AND: SENIReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[4] := 4

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
  AND: SENIReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)  
AND: SENIReg = Yes  
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)  
AND: SENIReg = Yes  
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)  
AND: SENIReg = Yes  
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)  
AND: SENIReg = Yes  
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)  
AND: SENIReg = Yes  
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)  
AND: SENIReg = Yes  
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SENIReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SENIReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SENIReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS1104C.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[ (continued)**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SENIRReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
  AND: SENIRPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

```

**SENIWkly := LWeekly**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SENIRReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
  AND: SENIRPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  (SENIWkly <= 101) AND INVOLVING(SENIRPd,SENIRAmt)

```

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: CheckTax = taxded

```

**Have := 'Apart from tax deducted at source, have'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: CheckTax = taxded

```

**OTHER := ' OTHER'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (CheckTax = taxded)

```

**Have := 'Have'**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
        (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
    **AND:** ProfDocs = TaxRet

**TaxTxt := ('**  
**Please only include tax paid on income ' + B + 'from ' +**  
**'self-employment ' + B + '.**

**INTERVIEWER: IF UNABLE TO ' + 'GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER 'DON'T**  
**KNOW'.**

**' )**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
        (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
    **AND:** NOT (ProfDocs = TaxRet)

**TaxTxt := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
        (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

## **SETax**

^DLT

^N

^Have you made any^OTHER income tax payments relating to this job/business in the last 12 months?

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
        (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
    **AND:** SETax = Yes

## **SETaxAmt**

^DLT

^N

How much did you pay altogether in the last 12 months?^TaxTxt

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SETax = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**SETaxAmt** < 3000

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SETax = Yes  
**AND:** SETaxAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SETax = Yes  
**AND:** SETaxAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SETax = Yes  
**AND:** SETaxAmt > 0

## SENIInc

^DLT

^N

Does that figure include a LUMP SUM (Class 4) National Insurance contribution based on taxable profits?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SETax = Yes  
**AND:** SETaxAmt > 0  
**AND:** SENIInc = Yes

### SENIAMt

^DLT  
^N  
How much was the National insurance lump sum payment?  
  
0.00..999997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SETax = Yes  
**AND:** SETaxAmt > 0  
**AND:** NOT (SENIInc = Yes)

### SENILump

^DLT  
^N  
In the last 12 months have you paid any lump sum NI contributions based on taxable profits?  
  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SETax = Yes  
**AND:** SETaxAmt > 0  
**AND:** NOT (SENIInc = Yes)  
**AND:** SENILump = Yes

### SENILAmt

^DLT  
^N  
What was your total lump sum payment in the last 12 months?  
  
0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SETax = Yes  
**AND:** SETaxAmt > 0  
**AND:** NOT (SENIInc = Yes)  
**AND:** SENILump = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**SENILAmt** <= 101

^I

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SETax = Yes  
**AND:** SETaxAmt > 0  
**AND:** NOT (SENIInc = Yes)  
**AND:** SENILump = Yes  
**AND:** SENILAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUID.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SETax = Yes  
**AND:** SETaxAmt > 0  
**AND:** NOT (SENIInc = Yes)  
**AND:** SENILump = Yes  
**AND:** SENILAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Profit1 = DONTKNOW

## SELWks

^DLT

^N

In the last 12 months for how many weeks have you been self-employed?

0..52



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Profit1 = DONTKNOW  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PNo] = 0) AND (SELWks < 52)

## SEEnd

^DLT  
^N  
On what date did you cease to be self-employed?^N  
^I  
(If day not known, enter 15th of month.)

DATE

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Profit1 = DONTKNOW  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PNo] = 0) AND (SELWks < 52)  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (SEEnd = RESPONSE)  
**SEEnd** <= DateNow

^I  
This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** NIDWkly = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
(IN(NIDWkly, [2..12.7])) AND INVOLVING(NIDPd, NIDAmt)

^I  
Editor: Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount for self-employed (currently £12.60 for class 3). If in doubt impute to £2.50 for standard class 2.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** NIDWkly = RESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
(IN(NIDWkly, [5.5..12.7])) AND INVOLVING(NIDPd, NIDAmt)

^I  
Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount (currently £12.60 for self-employed). Please check.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SENIWkly = RESPONSE  
**(ABS(SENIWkly - 2.5) <= 0.01) AND INVOLVING(SENIRPd,SENIRAmt)**

^I

Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount (currently £2.50 for self-employed). Please check.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** PrBefore = RESPONSE  
**PrBefore >= Profit1**

^I

Profit BEFORE Tax/NI is less than net profit - that can't be right! Please check your figures.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**SENILAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

^I

Missing information for lump sum payments of N.I. contributions.  
Follow edit instructions to impute amount

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** SENIReg = RESPONSE  
**SENIRAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

^I

Editor: Missing information for regular (self-employed) Class 2 National Insurance. Please insert standard amount (see Instructions).

## FRS1104C.BU[.QSelfJob[] (continued)

## Self-Employed

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

**Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

**Adult[PerNo].JobType := PPPMainJob**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR  
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** ((Edit = Yes) AND (PPPMainJob = 1)) AND (((Adult[PerNo].Profit2 <>  
 Profit) AND ((Adult[PerNo].OwnSum = No) OR Adult[PerNo].OwnSum =  
 NONRESPONSE)) OR (Adult[PerNo].BusAccts = No))  
 (Adult[PerNo].SEIncAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(Adult[PerNo].Profit1)

^I

This is a main job, but there is no profit given, or drawings, or regular income. Are there any notes to explain this?

If no evidence of any profit, suppress warning and move on.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

N := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

N := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA])

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

I := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: OrgID <> ONS

CC := I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

N := ''

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS1104C.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK